

# **Municipal annual budgets and MTREF & supporting tables**

mSCOA Version 6.3

[Click for Instructions!](#)

**Accountability**

**Transparency**

**Information &  
service delivery**



**national treasury**

Department:  
National Treasury  
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

**Contact details:**

Elsabé Rossouw  
National Treasury  
Tel: (012) 315-5534  
Electronic submissions:  
LG Upload Portal

### Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name:

CFO Name:

Tel:

Fax:

E-Mail:

Budget for MTREF starting:

Budget Year: 2019/20

Does this municipality have Entities?

If YES: Identify type of report:

LGDB Export

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

#### Printing Instructions

##### Showing / Hiding Columns

##### Showing / Clearing Highlights

#### Important documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circulars](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#)

[Click to view](#)

Organisational Structure Votes		Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager	Vote 1	<b>Municipal Manager</b>	
Vote 2 - Corporate Services	1.1	0002: Municipal Council	1.1 - 0002: Municipal Council
Vote 3 - Budget & Treasury Office	1.2	0010: Upington Housing Rentals	1.2 - 0010: Upington Housing Rentals
Vote 4 - Community Services	1.3	0011: Office of the Municipal Manager	1.3 - 0011: Office of the Municipal Manager
Vote 5 - Technical Director	1.4	0012: Paballelo Housing Rental	1.4 - 0012: Paballelo Housing Rental
Vote 6 - Electro Mechanical Services	1.5	0013: Youth Council	1.5 - 0013: Youth Council
Vote 7 - Civil Engineering Services	1.6	0014: Upington Housing Sales	1.6 - 0014: Upington Housing Sales
Vote 8 - Planning and Development Services	1.7	0015: Louisvale Road Housing Rentals	1.7 - 0015: Louisvale Road Housing Rentals
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]	1.8	0016: Louisvale Road Housing Sales	1.8 - 0016: Louisvale Road Housing Sales
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]	1.9	0017: Intergovernmental Relations	1.9 - 0017: Intergovernmental Relations
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]	1.10	0032: Internal Audit	1.10 - 0032: Internal Audit
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	1.11	0069: NNAR	1.11 - 0069: NNAR
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	1.12	0070: Performance Management	1.12 - 0070: Performance Management
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	1.13	0071: Risk Management	1.13 - 0071: Risk Management
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	1.14	0079: Anti-Fraud and Corruption Unit	1.14 - 0079: Anti-Fraud and Corruption Unit
	1.15	0083: Municipal Manager	1.15 - 0083: Municipal Manager
	1.16	1001: Vegetable Project	1.16 - 1001: Vegetable Project
	1.17	1007: Airport Cargo & Hub Development	1.17 - 1007: Airport Cargo & Hub Development
	1.18	1009: Activism Against Women & Children	1.18 - 1009: Activism Against Women & Children
	1.19	1020: Youth in Human Settlement	1.19 - 1020: Youth in Human Settlement
	1.20	1026: Cleanest Town Competition	1.20 - 1026: Cleanest Town Competition
	1.21	1030: Council - Temporary Workers	1.21 - 1030: Council - Temporary Workers
	1.22	1037: Cultural Festival	1.22 - 1037: Cultural Festival
	1.23	1039: Council - Ward Committee	1.23 - 1039: Council - Ward Committee
	Vote 2	<b>Corporate Services</b>	
	2.1	0001: Administration	2.1 - 0001: Administration
	2.2	0004: Property Administration	2.2 - 0004: Property Administration
	2.3	0008: Communications	2.3 - 0008: Communications
	2.4	0009: Human Resources	2.4 - 0009: Human Resources
	2.5	0038: Director Corporate Services	2.5 - 0038: Director Corporate Services
	2.6	0039: Legal Services	2.6 - 0039: Legal Services
	2.7	0043: Commonage	2.7 - 0043: Commonage
	2.8	0081: Director Corporate Services	2.8 - 0081: Director Corporate Services
	2.9	1003: Capacity Building Grant	2.9 - 1003: Capacity Building Grant
	2.10	1008: Pouterland Creche	2.10 - 1008: Pouterland Creche
	2.11	1017: Commonage Fund (Upcoming Farmers)	2.11 - 1017: Commonage Fund (Upcoming Farmers)
	Vote 3	<b>Budget &amp; Treasury Office</b>	
	3.1	0007: Financial Services	3.1 - 0007: Financial Services
	3.2	0033: Information Technology	3.2 - 0033: Information Technology
	3.3	0080: Chief Financial Officer	3.3 - 0080: Chief Financial Officer
	3.4	0085: Budget and Treasury Office	3.4 - 0085: Budget and Treasury Office
	3.5	0086: Supply Chain Management Unit	3.5 - 0086: Supply Chain Management Unit
	3.6	0087: Valuation Services	3.6 - 0087: Valuation Services
	3.7	0088: Asset Management Unit	3.7 - 0088: Asset Management Unit
	3.8	1002: Financial Management Grant	3.8 - 1002: Financial Management Grant
	3.9	1005: Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant	3.9 - 1005: Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant
	3.10	1006: Conditional Grants Utilised (Capital)	3.10 - 1006: Conditional Grants Utilised (Capital)
	3.11	1013: Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	3.11 - 1013: Municipal Systems Improvement Grant
	3.12	1019: Trust Accounts (Group Life Insurance)	3.12 - 1019: Trust Accounts (Group Life Insurance)
	3.13	1031: Finance - Temporary Workers	3.13 - 1031: Finance - Temporary Workers
	3.14	1036: Finance - FET/COGHTA	3.14 - 1036: Finance - FET/COGHTA
	Vote 4	<b>Community Services</b>	
	4.1	0003: Libraries	4.1 - 0003: Libraries
	4.2	0020: Traffic Services	4.2 - 0020: Traffic Services
	4.3	0021: Fire Brigade Services	4.3 - 0021: Fire Brigade Services
	4.4	0022: Ambulance Services	4.4 - 0022: Ambulance Services
	4.5	0023: Disaster Management	4.5 - 0023: Disaster Management
	4.6	0024: Security Services	4.6 - 0024: Security Services
	4.7	0025: Environmental Health Services	4.7 - 0025: Environmental Health Services
	4.8	0027: Refuse Removal Services	4.8 - 0027: Refuse Removal Services
	4.9	0029: Primary Health Care Services	4.9 - 0029: Primary Health Care Services
	4.10	0035: Parking Area Development	4.10 - 0035: Parking Area Development
	4.11	0036: Director Development Services	4.11 - 0036: Director Development Services
	4.12	0049: Recreation Facilities	4.12 - 0049: Recreation Facilities
	4.13	0050: Parks	4.13 - 0050: Parks
	4.14	0052: Swimming Pools	4.14 - 0052: Swimming Pools
	4.15	0053: Spitskop	4.15 - 0053: Spitskop
	4.16	0054: Gordonia Vacation Resort	4.16 - 0054: Gordonia Vacation Resort
	4.17	0055: Sport Grounds	4.17 - 0055: Sport Grounds
	4.18	0056: Reits Park	4.18 - 0056: Reits Park
	4.19	0057: Cemeteries	4.19 - 0057: Cemeteries
	4.20	0082: Director: Community Services	4.20 - 0082: Director: Community Services
	4.21	1004: Masincedane Library Project	4.21 - 1004: Masincedane Library Project
	4.22	1011: Disaster Management Grant	4.22 - 1011: Disaster Management Grant
	4.23	1014: Sport and Recreation Grant	4.23 - 1014: Sport and Recreation Grant
	4.24	1021: Lotto Funds	4.24 - 1021: Lotto Funds
	4.25	1023: PQW - Development Services	4.25 - 1023: PQW - Development Services
	4.26	1025: Development Programmes	4.26 - 1025: Development Programmes
	4.27	1029: Recreation Vacation Workers	4.27 - 1029: Recreation Vacation Workers
	4.28	1032: Parks Temporary Workers	4.28 - 1032: Parks Temporary Workers
	4.29	1033: Refuse Removal - Temporary Workers	4.29 - 1033: Refuse Removal - Temporary Workers
	Vote 5	<b>Technical Director</b>	
		No longer applicable. Directorate was divided into three directorates.	5.1 - No longer applicable. Directorate was divided into three directorates.
	5.1		
	Vote 6	<b>Electro Mechanical Services</b>	
	6.1	0034: Fleet Management	6.1 - 0034: Fleet Management
	6.2	0037: Director Technical Services	6.2 - 0037: Director Technical Services
	6.3	0042: Workshop	6.3 - 0042: Workshop
	6.4	0046: Transport	6.4 - 0046: Transport
	6.5	0059: Electricity Administration	6.5 - 0059: Electricity Administration
	6.6	0060: Electricity Purchases / Sales	6.6 - 0060: Electricity Purchases / Sales
	6.7	0061: Electricity Maintenance	6.7 - 0061: Electricity Maintenance
	6.8	0062: Electricity Distribution	6.8 - 0062: Electricity Distribution
	6.9	0063: Electricity Planning and Metering	6.9 - 0063: Electricity Planning and Metering
	6.10	0084: DIRECTOR: ELECTRO MECHANICAL SERVICES	6.10 - 0084: Director: Electro Mechanical Services
	6.11	1022: Energy Efficiency & Demand Side Management Grant	6.11 - 1022: Energy Efficiency & Demand Side Management Grant
	Vote 7	<b>Civil Engineering Services</b>	
	7.1	0026: Sanitation Services	7.1 - 0026: Sanitation Services
	7.2	0028: Vacuum Tank Services	7.2 - 0028: Vacuum Tank Services
	7.3	0040: Civil Engineering Services	7.3 - 0040: Civil Engineering Services
	7.4	0041: Streets and Storm Water Drainage	7.4 - 0041: Streets and Storm Water Drainage
	7.5	0044: Main Roads	7.5 - 0044: Main Roads
	7.6	0045: Sewerage Purification Plant	7.6 - 0045: Sewerage Purification Plant
	7.7	0047: Building Construction Unit	7.7 - 0047: Building Construction Unit
	7.8	0048: Sewerage Distribution Networks	7.8 - 0048: Sewerage Distribution Networks
	7.9	0066: Water Production	7.9 - 0066: Water Production
	7.10	0067: Water Distribution	7.10 - 0067: Water Distribution
	7.11	0072: Director Civil Engineering Services	7.11 - 0072: Director Civil Engineering Services
	7.12	0075: Client Services	7.12 - 0075: Client Services
	7.13	0077: Community Support & Overtime	7.13 - 0077: Community Support & Overtime
	7.14	1018: Water Services Projects	7.14 - 1018: Water Services Projects
	7.15	1024: PQW - Technical Services	7.15 - 1024: PQW - Technical Services
	7.16	1028: Paving Projects	7.16 - 1028: Paving Projects
	7.17	1035: Water - Temporary Workers	7.17 - 1035: Water - Temporary Workers
	Vote 8	<b>Planning and Development Services</b>	
	8.1	0005: Museum	8.1 - 0005: Museum
	8.2	0006: Tourism & Marketing	8.2 - 0006: Tourism & Marketing
	8.3	0018: Housing and Development	8.3 - 0018: Housing and Development

8.4	0019: IDP	8.4 - 0019: IDP
8.5	0030: Town Planning and Building Control	8.5 - 0030: Town Planning and Building Control
8.6	0031: Local Economic Development	8.6 - 0031: Local Economic Development
8.7	0051: Eiland Resort	8.7 - 0051: Eiland Resort
8.8	0073: Director Planning and Development	8.8 - 0073: Director Planning and Development
8.9	0074: Planning and Project Management	8.9 - 0074: Planning and Project Management
8.10	0076: SPLUMA	8.10 - 0076: SPLUMA
8.11	0078: Project Management Unit	8.11 - 0078: Project Management Unit
8.12	1010: Housing Accreditation	8.12 - 1010: Housing Accreditation
8.13	1012: RDP Houses	8.13 - 1012: RDP Houses
8.14	1015: Housing Projects	8.14 - 1015: Housing Projects
8.15	1016: Construction of Toilets	8.15 - 1016: Construction of Toilets
8.16	1027: Town Planning Projects	8.16 - 1027: Town Planning Projects
8.17	1034: LED - Temporary Workers	8.17 - 1034: LED - Temporary Workers
8.18	1038: Town Establishment	8.18 - 1038: Town Establishment
8.19	1040: SMME Rentals	8.19 - 1040: SMME Rentals

**NC087 Dawid Kruiper - Contact Information**
**A. GENERAL INFORMATION**

<b>Municipality</b>	NC087 Dawid Kruiper
<b>Grade</b>	4
<b>Province</b>	Northern Cape
<b>Web Address</b>	<a href="http://www.dkm.gov.za">www.dkm.gov.za</a>
<b>e-mail Address</b>	<a href="mailto:manager@dkm.gov.za">manager@dkm.gov.za</a>

Set name on 'Instructions' sheet

1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

**B. CONTACT INFORMATION**

<b>Postal address:</b>	
P.O. Box	Private Bag X 6003
City / Town	UPINGTON
Postal Code	8800
<b>Street address</b>	
Building	Civic Centre
Street No. & Name	2 Mark Street
City / Town	UPINGTON
Postal Code	8801
<b>General Contacts</b>	
Telephone number	054 - 338 7000
Fax number	054 - 338 7350

**C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP**

<b>Speaker:</b>		<b>Secretary/PA to the Speaker:</b>	
ID Number	681111 5890 083	ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	Mrs
Name	Michael Segede	Name	Katriena Saal
Telephone number	054 - 338 7022	Telephone number	054 - 338 7020
Cell number	083 675 5179	Cell number	
Fax number	054 - 338 7352	Fax number	054 - 338 7352
E-mail address	<a href="mailto:michael.segede@dkm.gov.za">michael.segede@dkm.gov.za</a>	E-mail address	<a href="mailto:katriena.saal@dkm.gov.za">katriena.saal@dkm.gov.za</a>
<b>Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>		<b>Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>	
ID Number	670523 0528 083	ID Number	
Title	Miss	Title	Mrs
Name	Limakatso Alfonsina Koloj	Name	Katrina Saal
Telephone number	054 - 338 7021	Telephone number	054 - 338 7020
Cell number	082 414 4608	Cell number	
Fax number	054 - 338 7352	Fax number	054 - 338 7352
E-mail address	<a href="mailto:limakatso.koloj@dkm.gov.za">limakatso.koloj@dkm.gov.za</a>	E-mail address	<a href="mailto:katriena.saal@dkm.gov.za">katriena.saal@dkm.gov.za</a>
<b>Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>		<b>Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

**D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP**

<b>Municipal Manager:</b>		<b>Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:</b>	
ID Number	640624 5216 083	ID Number	800927 0078 085
Title	Mr	Title	Miss
Name	Elias Ntoba	Name	Nicolen Suzzelle
Telephone number	054 - 338 7001	Telephone number	054 - 338 7002
Cell number	079 664 4483	Cell number	071 444 2341
Fax number	054 - 338 7351	Fax number	054 - 338 7351
E-mail address	<a href="mailto:manager@dkm.gov.za">manager@dkm.gov.za</a>	E-mail address	<a href="mailto:suzelle.coetzee@dkm.gov.za">suzelle.coetzee@dkm.gov.za</a>
<b>Chief Financial Officer</b>		<b>Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer</b>	
ID Number	820920 0209 087	ID Number	710316 0529 082
Title	Miss	Title	Miss
Name	Gaylene Mercia Schreiner	Name	Muriël Mati
Telephone number	054 - 338 7024	Telephone number	054 - 338 7025
Cell number	071 879 2910	Cell number	n/a
Fax number	054 - 338 7374	Fax number	054 - 338 7375
E-mail address	<a href="mailto:gaylene.schreiner@dkm.gov.za">gaylene.schreiner@dkm.gov.za</a>	E-mail address	<a href="mailto:muriel.sishuba@dkm.gov.za">muriel.sishuba@dkm.gov.za</a>
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number	810821 5225 080	ID Number	840824 0212 081
Title	Mr	Title	Mrs
Name	Ruaan Strauss	Name	Toensie Louw
Telephone number	054 - 338 7033	Telephone number	054 - 338 7037
Cell number	n/a	Cell number	n/a
Fax number	054 - 338 7374	Fax number	054 - 338 7374
E-mail address	<a href="mailto:ruaan.strauss@dkm.gov.za">ruaan.strauss@dkm.gov.za</a>	E-mail address	<a href="mailto:judith.louw@dkm.gov.za">judith.louw@dkm.gov.za</a>

<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number	851010 0535 087	ID Number	611204 5131 080
Title	Miss	Title	Mr
Name	Marlise S Jardine	Name	Jean Marais
Telephone number	054 338 7028	Telephone number	054 338 7059
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number	054 338 7375	Fax number	054 338 7333
E-mail address	<a href="mailto:maarelize.jardine@dkm.gov.za">maarelize.jardine@dkm.gov.za</a>	E-mail address	<a href="mailto:jean.marais@dkm.gov.za">jean.marais@dkm.gov.za</a>
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number	601213 5090 081	ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	
Name	Albertus May	Name	
Telephone number	054 338 7503	Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number	054 338 7375	Fax number	
E-mail address	<a href="mailto:albertus.may@dkm.gov.za">albertus.may@dkm.gov.za</a>	E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

**NC087 Dawid Kruiper - Table A1 Budget Summary**

Description	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>R thousands</b>									
<b>Financial Performance</b>									
Property rates	75,406	93,323	99,462	100,248	100,248	100,248	106,762	112,107	118,273
Service charges	337,359	371,688	447,595	425,391	425,391	425,391	473,160	501,594	529,230
Investment revenue	2,844	4,523	4,350	3,415	3,415	3,415	4,465	4,733	4,994
Transfers recognised - operational	71,495	86,781	93,392	96,898	96,898	96,898	101,533	106,046	114,408
Other own revenue	57,760	80,054	66,980	57,706	57,706	57,706	64,251	66,419	66,912
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>544,864</b>	<b>636,369</b>	<b>711,778</b>	<b>683,658</b>	<b>683,658</b>	<b>683,658</b>	<b>750,171</b>	<b>790,901</b>	<b>833,811</b>
Employee costs	238,228	305,627	325,494	324,309	324,309	324,309	312,376	341,741	366,805
Remuneration of councillors	8,514	10,833	11,571	11,302	11,302	11,302	12,037	12,819	13,653
Depreciation & asset impairment	79,069	104,090	95,594	95,594	95,594	95,594	95,594	99,895	103,891
Finance charges	11,838	12,019	12,225	12,787	12,787	12,787	10,987	11,481	11,940
Materials and bulk purchases	176,430	202,589	215,747	210,502	210,502	210,502	218,942	239,506	249,087
Transfers and grants	521	929	1,646	1,409	1,409	1,409	1,534	1,603	1,667
Other expenditure	61,417	74,367	85,774	93,644	93,644	93,644	101,747	94,298	96,427
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>576,016</b>	<b>710,455</b>	<b>748,051</b>	<b>749,547</b>	<b>749,547</b>	<b>749,547</b>	<b>753,217</b>	<b>801,343</b>	<b>843,469</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(31,153)</b>	<b>(74,086)</b>	<b>(36,274)</b>	<b>(65,889)</b>	<b>(65,889)</b>	<b>(65,889)</b>	<b>(3,046)</b>	<b>(10,442)</b>	<b>(9,652)</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (N	35,364	34,192	45,689	67,652	67,652	67,652	57,211	40,705	44,599
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>4,212</b>	<b>(39,894)</b>	<b>9,416</b>	<b>1,763</b>	<b>1,763</b>	<b>1,763</b>	<b>54,165</b>	<b>30,262</b>	<b>34,946</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>4,212</b>	<b>(39,894)</b>	<b>9,416</b>	<b>1,763</b>	<b>1,763</b>	<b>1,763</b>	<b>54,165</b>	<b>30,262</b>	<b>34,946</b>
<b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>									
<b>Capital expenditure</b>	<b>45,546</b>	<b>52,692</b>	<b>104,150</b>	<b>140,330</b>	<b>140,330</b>	<b>140,330</b>	<b>144,420</b>	<b>87,879</b>	<b>105,331</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	34,984	37,160	45,689	67,652	67,652	67,652	57,211	40,705	44,599
Borrowing	-	194	-	9,806	9,806	9,806	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	10,562	15,338	58,461	62,872	62,872	62,872	87,210	47,174	60,733
<b>Total sources of capital funds</b>	<b>45,546</b>	<b>52,692</b>	<b>104,150</b>	<b>140,330</b>	<b>140,330</b>	<b>140,330</b>	<b>144,420</b>	<b>87,879</b>	<b>105,331</b>
<b>Financial position</b>									
Total current assets	127,678	157,551	99,083	115,211	115,211	115,211	85,974	81,585	91,406
Total non current assets	2,415,202	2,298,326	2,465,442	2,353,054	2,353,054	2,353,054	2,421,881	2,429,914	2,449,354
Total current liabilities	181,936	212,828	156,511	209,027	209,027	209,027	213,900	203,975	212,075
Total non current liabilities	366,199	288,197	386,255	302,623	302,623	302,623	283,175	266,882	252,697
Community wealth/Equity	1,994,746	1,954,852	2,021,759	1,956,615	1,956,615	1,956,615	2,010,779	2,041,042	2,07

NC087 Dawid Kruiper - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>R thousand</b>								
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>								
<i><b>Governance and administration</b></i>	<b>212,856</b>	<b>245,448</b>	<b>233,655</b>	<b>227,609</b>	<b>227,609</b>	<b>243,049</b>	<b>256,556</b>	<b>269,998</b>
Executive and council	5,256	22,730	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance and administration	207,600	222,718	233,655	227,609	227,609	243,049	256,556	269,998
<i><b>Community and public safety</b></i>	<b>18,235</b>	<b>21,372</b>	<b>16,275</b>	<b>21,739</b>	<b>21,739</b>	<b>18,414</b>	<b>19,316</b>	<b>20,153</b>
Community and social services	1,910	4,407	3,179	3,224	3,224	3,467	3,484	3,460
Sport and recreation	4,774	4,607	4,684	4,619	4,619	4,543	4,815	5,080
Public safety	10,779	11,708	7,709	13,246	13,246	9,755	10,338	10,904
Housing	772	650	703	650	650	650	679	710
<i><b>Economic and environmental services</b></i>	<b>5,162</b>	<b>19,620</b>	<b>31,117</b>	<b>33,878</b>	<b>33,878</b>	<b>39,762</b>	<b>32,315</b>	<b>34,390</b>
Planning and development	5,026	19,511	31,015	33,702	33,702	39,577	32,119	34,183
Road transport	136	108	102	175	175	185	196	207
<i><b>Trading services</b></i>	<b>343,974</b>	<b>384,121</b>	<b>476,421</b>	<b>468,033</b>	<b>468,033</b>	<b>506,157</b>	<b>523,418</b>	<b>553,874</b>
Energy sources	248,785	269,392	333,680	319,345	319,345	354,000	362,527	383,247
Water management	47,662	54,573	74,789	78,203	78,203	77,794	82,066	87,467
Waste water management	27,264	33,577	34,657	37,441	37,441	39,500	41,870	44,173
Waste management	20,263	26,580	33,295	33,045	33,045	34,863	36,954	38,987
<i><b>Other</b></i>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>50</b>	<b>50</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>	<b>580,228</b>	<b>670,561</b>	<b>757,467</b>	<b>751,310</b>	<b>751,310</b>	<b>807,382</b>	<b>831,606</b>	<b>878,415</b>
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>								
<i><b>Governance and administration</b></i>	<b>150,108</b>	<b>197,363</b>	<b>260,011</b>	<b>233,346</b>	<b>233,346</b>	<b>207,787</b>	<b>224,816</b>	<b>238,970</b>
Executive and council	31,470	53,869	74,935	62,963	62,963	33,090	43,185	48,817
Finance and administration	116,877	141,599	182,343	166,983	166,983	171,036	177,738	186,012
Internal audit	1,761	1,895	2,733	3,401	3,401	3,661	3,894	4,140
<i><b>Community and public safety</b></i>	<b>60,769</b>	<b>75,780</b>	<b>80,749</b>	<b>94,493</b>	<b>94,493</b>	<b>99,083</b>	<b>104,749</b>	<b>110,946</b>
Community and social services	7,321	9,626	12,319	14,534	14,534	16,079	16,987	18,021
Sport and recreation	27,858	32,366	32,401	36,659	36,659	38,940	41,272	43,695
Public safety	23,048	29,272	31,102	37,844	37,844	38,277	40,341	42,699
Housing	2,541	4,516	4,926	5,457	5,457	5,787	6,148	6,532
<i><b>Economic and environmental services</b></i>	<b>31,866</b>	<b>64,127</b>	<b>53,699</b>	<b>57,697</b>	<b>57,697</b>	<b>61,897</b>	<b>65,072</b>	<b>68,336</b>
Planning and development	7,410	12,054	13,943	13,208	13,208	15,285	16,119	17,101
Road transport	24,455	52,073	39,755	44,489	44,489	46,612	48,953	51,235
<i><b>Trading services</b></i>	<b>331,586</b>	<b>370,911</b>	<b>350,974</b>	<b>361,599</b>	<b>361,599</b>	<b>381,448</b>	<b>403,749</b>	<b>422,076</b>
Energy sources	196,610	220,802	215,600	220,445	220,445	228,393	249,192	259,465
Water management	56,659	66,222	62,943	58,393	58,393	66,959	63,716	66,978
Waste water management	38,865	40,727	30,039	35,586	35,586	37,055	39,200	41,403
Waste management	39,452	43,161	42,392	47,174	47,174	49,041	51,641	54,230
<i><b>Other</b></i>	<b>1,688</b>	<b>2,273</b>	<b>2,619</b>	<b>2,411</b>	<b>2,411</b>	<b>3,002</b>	<b>2,958</b>	<b>3,142</b>
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>	<b>576,016</b>	<b>710,455</b>	<b>748,051</b>	<b>749,547</b>	<b>749,547</b>	<b>753,217</b>	<b>801,343</b>	<b>843,469</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>4,212</b>	<b>(39,894)</b>	<b>9,416</b>	<b>1,763</b>	<b>1,763</b>	<b>54,165</b>	<b>30,262</b>	<b>34,946</b>

NC087 Dawid Kruiper - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>R thousand</b>								
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>								
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>	<b>212,856</b>	<b>245,448</b>	<b>233,655</b>	<b>227,609</b>	<b>227,609</b>	<b>243,049</b>	<b>256,556</b>	<b>269,998</b>
Executive and council	5,256	22,730	—	—	—	—	—	—
Mayor and Council	—	49	—	—	—	—	—	—
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	5,256	22,681	—	—	—	—	—	—
Finance and administration	207,600	222,718	233,655	227,609	227,609	243,049	256,556	269,998
Administrative and Corporate Support	24	4,462	0	0	0	0	0	0
Finance	201,268	190,985	188,861	195,390	195,390	203,339	216,147	230,526
Fleet Management	—	—	—	3	3	—	—	—
Human Resources	203	198	300	321	321	334	349	363
Legal Services	—	—	—	—	—	500	—	—
Property Services	6,104	27,073	44,480	31,896	31,896	38,877	40,059	39,110
Risk Management	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Supply Chain Management	—	—	14	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Community and public safety</b>	<b>18,235</b>	<b>21,372</b>	<b>16,275</b>	<b>21,739</b>	<b>21,739</b>	<b>18,414</b>	<b>19,316</b>	<b>20,153</b>
Community and social services	1,910	4,407	3,179	3,224	3,224	3,467	3,484	3,460
Agricultural	255	105	—	14	14	—	—	—
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	142	205	212	230	230	243	257	271
Libraries and Archives	1,505	4,087	2,956	2,968	2,968	3,213	3,215	3,175
Museums and Art Galleries	9	10	10	11	11	11	12	13
Sport and recreation	4,774	4,607	4,684	4,619	4,619	4,543	4,815	5,080
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	19	15	16	21	21	21	22	24
Recreational Facilities	4,654	4,484	4,593	4,497	4,497	4,420	4,685	4,943
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	101	108	76	102	102	102	108	114
Public safety	10,779	11,708	7,709	13,246	13,246	9,755	10,338	10,904
Fire Fighting and Protection	53	303	218	4,137	4,137	144	151	157
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	10,726	11,406	7,491	9,109	9,109	9,610	10,187	10,747
Housing	772	650	703	650	650	650	679	710
Informal Settlements	772	650	703	650	650	650	679	710

<b>Economic and environmental services</b>	5,162	19,620	31,117	33,878	33,878	39,762	32,315	34,390
Planning and development	5,026	19,511	31,015	33,702	33,702	39,577	32,119	34,183
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDS)	10	12	15	150	150	158	168	177
Economic Development/Planning	51	51	—	61	61	63	67	70
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City	4,964	6,632	6,348	7,037	7,037	5,266	5,582	5,889
Project Management Unit	—	12,816	24,652	26,455	26,455	34,090	26,303	28,047
Road transport	136	108	102	175	175	185	196	207
Roads	136	108	102	175	175	185	196	207
<b>Trading services</b>	343,974	384,121	476,421	468,033	468,033	506,157	523,418	553,874
Energy sources	248,785	269,392	333,680	319,345	319,345	354,000	362,527	383,247
Electricity	248,785	269,392	333,680	319,345	319,345	354,000	362,527	383,247
Water management	47,662	54,573	74,789	78,203	78,203	77,794	82,066	87,467
Water Treatment	—	—	62,987	—	—	—	—	—
Water Distribution	47,662	54,573	11,802	78,203	78,203	77,794	82,066	87,467
Waste water management	27,264	33,577	34,657	37,441	37,441	39,500	41,870	44,173
Sewerage	4,465	4,634	4,433	4,894	4,894	5,163	5,472	5,773
Waste Water Treatment	22,799	28,944	30,224	32,547	32,547	34,338	36,398	38,400
Waste management	20,263	26,580	33,295	33,045	33,045	34,863	36,954	38,987
Solid Waste Removal	20,263	26,580	33,295	33,045	33,045	34,863	36,954	38,987
<b>Other</b>	0	0	—	50	50	—	—	—
Tourism	0	0	—	50	50	—	—	—
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>	580,228	670,561	757,467	751,310	751,310	807,382	831,606	878,415

<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>								
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>	<b>150,108</b>	<b>197,363</b>	<b>260,011</b>	<b>233,346</b>	<b>233,346</b>	<b>207,787</b>	<b>224,816</b>	<b>238,970</b>
Executive and council	31,470	53,869	74,935	62,963	62,963	33,090	43,185	48,817
Mayor and Council	10,555	13,735	15,051	19,451	19,451	21,197	21,494	22,814
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	20,915	40,134	59,883	43,512	43,512	11,892	21,691	26,003
Finance and administration	116,877	141,599	182,343	166,983	166,983	171,036	177,738	186,012
Administrative and Corporate Support	17,821	16,813	27,136	27,352	27,352	30,304	32,095	34,087
Asset Management	-	-	4,011	3,675	3,675	3,932	4,146	4,362
Finance	54,346	63,498	61,370	67,290	67,290	58,266	60,613	63,571
Fleet Management	10,429	20,310	32,073	8,802	8,802	9,079	9,684	10,332
Human Resources	4,164	5,806	11,601	11,155	11,155	11,960	12,695	13,464
Information Technology	3,606	4,308	7,268	6,885	6,885	10,359	9,776	10,281
Legal Services	966	1,548	1,749	2,155	2,155	2,528	2,646	2,775
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-	5,113	5,387	6,990	6,508	6,508	6,844	7,218	7,595
Property Services	6,465	7,581	8,376	8,306	8,306	8,926	9,359	9,775
Risk Management	358	625	1,365	1,417	1,417	1,641	1,745	1,856
Security Services	13,610	15,723	13,879	16,810	16,810	18,072	19,214	20,421
Supply Chain Management	-	-	4,695	6,128	6,128	6,626	7,047	7,494
Valuation Service	-	-	1,830	500	500	2,500	1,500	-
Internal audit	1,761	1,895	2,733	3,401	3,401	3,661	3,894	4,140
Governance Function	1,761	1,895	2,733	3,401	3,401	3,661	3,894	4,140
<b>Community and public safety</b>	<b>60,769</b>	<b>75,780</b>	<b>80,749</b>	<b>94,493</b>	<b>94,493</b>	<b>99,083</b>	<b>104,749</b>	<b>110,946</b>
Community and social services	7,321	9,626	12,319	14,534	14,534	16,079	16,987	18,021
Agricultural	19	5	186	1,130	1,130	1,203	1,278	1,357
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	2,135	2,594	2,993	2,819	2,819	3,071	3,254	3,443
Disaster Management	614	1,088	1,787	1,218	1,218	1,895	1,922	2,030
Libraries and Archives	4,546	5,930	7,341	9,354	9,354	9,897	10,520	11,176
Museums and Art Galleries	7	9	13	13	13	13	13	14
Sport and recreation	27,858	32,366	32,401	36,659	36,659	38,940	41,272	43,695
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	14,184	17,372	17,093	19,221	19,221	20,384	21,638	22,951
Recreational Facilities	9,884	10,217	10,328	12,198	12,198	13,033	13,811	14,619
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	3,790	4,777	4,980	5,240	5,240	5,522	5,823	6,125
Public safety	23,048	29,272	31,102	37,844	37,844	38,277	40,341	42,699
Fire Fighting and Protection	11,000	14,243	15,039	15,020	15,020	15,871	16,881	17,959
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	12,048	15,029	16,063	22,824	22,824	22,406	23,461	24,739
Housing	2,541	4,516	4,926	5,457	5,457	5,787	6,148	6,532
Housing	2,419	4,201	4,300	4,807	4,807	5,137	5,469	5,822
Informal Settlements	122	315	626	650	650	650	679	710

<b>Economic and environmental services</b>	<b>31,866</b>	<b>64,127</b>	<b>53,699</b>	<b>57,697</b>	<b>57,697</b>	<b>61,897</b>	<b>65,072</b>	<b>68,336</b>
Planning and development	7,410	12,054	13,943	13,208	13,208	15,285	16,119	17,101
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LED's)	1,960	2,707	2,629	4,171	4,171	6,082	6,391	6,758
Economic Development/Planning	2	-	20	10	10	10	11	11
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City	4,394	8,089	9,199	7,959	7,959	7,271	7,728	8,208
Project Management Unit	1,053	1,258	2,095	1,069	1,069	1,922	1,989	2,123
Road transport	24,455	52,073	39,755	44,489	44,489	46,612	48,953	51,235
Roads	24,455	52,073	39,755	44,489	44,489	46,612	48,953	51,235
<b>Trading services</b>	<b>331,586</b>	<b>370,911</b>	<b>350,974</b>	<b>361,599</b>	<b>361,599</b>	<b>381,448</b>	<b>403,749</b>	<b>422,076</b>
Energy sources	196,610	220,802	215,600	220,445	220,445	228,393	249,192	259,465
Electricity	196,610	220,802	215,600	220,445	220,445	228,393	249,192	259,465
Water management	56,659	66,222	62,943	58,393	58,393	66,959	63,716	66,978
Water Treatment	-	-	41,619	-	-	-	-	-
Water Distribution	56,659	66,222	21,324	58,393	58,393	66,959	63,716	66,978
Waste water management	38,865	40,727	30,039	35,586	35,586	37,055	39,200	41,403
Sewerage	7,884	10,408	11,265	13,614	13,614	14,417	15,286	16,190
Waste Water Treatment	30,981	30,319	18,774	21,973	21,973	22,638	23,914	25,213
Waste management	39,452	43,161	42,392	47,174	47,174	49,041	51,641	54,230
Solid Waste Removal	39,452	43,161	42,392	47,174	47,174	49,041	51,641	54,230
<b>Other</b>	<b>1,688</b>	<b>2,273</b>	<b>2,619</b>	<b>2,411</b>	<b>2,411</b>	<b>3,002</b>	<b>2,958</b>	<b>3,142</b>
Tourism	1,688	2,273	2,619	2,411	2,411	3,002	2,958	3,142
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>	<b>576,016</b>	<b>710,455</b>	<b>748,051</b>	<b>749,547</b>	<b>749,547</b>	<b>753,217</b>	<b>801,343</b>	<b>843,469</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>4,212</b>	<b>(39,894)</b>	<b>9,416</b>	<b>1,763</b>	<b>1,763</b>	<b>54,165</b>	<b>30,262</b>	<b>34,946</b>

NC087 Dawid Kruiper - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>R thousand</b>								
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>								
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager	4,011	22,730	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Corporate Services	6,562	27,377	44,780	32,231	32,231	39,710	40,408	39,473
Vote 3 - Budget & Treasury Office	201,268	190,985	188,875	195,390	195,390	203,339	216,147	230,526
Vote 4 - Community Services	33,995	43,849	45,509	50,743	50,743	49,219	51,980	54,620
Vote 5 - Technical Director	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - Electro Mechanical Services	248,785	269,392	333,680	319,348	319,348	354,000	362,527	383,247
Vote 7 - Civil Engineering Services	75,087	92,720	109,548	115,819	115,819	117,479	124,132	131,847
Vote 8 - Planning and Development Services	10,519	23,509	35,075	37,779	37,779	43,635	36,411	38,704
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	<b>580,228</b>	<b>670,561</b>	<b>757,467</b>	<b>751,310</b>	<b>751,310</b>	<b>807,382</b>	<b>831,606</b>	<b>878,415</b>
<b>Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated</b>								
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager	31,984	51,214	70,589	60,484	60,484	28,842	38,744	44,083
Vote 2 - Corporate Services	24,888	54,035	44,324	44,893	44,893	49,096	51,934	54,866
Vote 3 - Budget & Treasury Office	57,951	44,786	80,746	86,041	86,041	83,347	84,855	87,596
Vote 4 - Community Services	107,939	126,298	129,096	147,608	147,608	154,543	163,245	172,498
Vote 5 - Technical Director	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - Electro Mechanical Services	207,997	242,328	248,783	231,138	231,138	239,482	261,015	272,073
Vote 7 - Civil Engineering Services	125,242	165,007	145,099	149,444	149,444	163,048	164,967	173,533
Vote 8 - Planning and Development Services	20,016	26,787	29,414	29,940	29,940	34,859	36,584	38,820
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	<b>576,016</b>	<b>710,455</b>	<b>748,051</b>	<b>749,547</b>	<b>749,547</b>	<b>753,217</b>	<b>801,343</b>	<b>843,469</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>4,212</b>	<b>(39,894)</b>	<b>9,416</b>	<b>1,763</b>	<b>1,763</b>	<b>54,165</b>	<b>30,262</b>	<b>34,946</b>

NC087 Dawid Kruiper - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>R thousand</b>								
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>								
<b>Vote 1 - Municipal Manager</b>	<b>4,011</b>	<b>22,730</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
1.1 - 0002: Municipal Council	-	49	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - 0010: Upingtong Housing Rentals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - 0011: Office of the Municipal Manager	4,011	22,681	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - 0012: Paballelo Housing Rental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - 0013: Youth Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - 0014: Upingtong Housing Sales	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - 0015: Louisvale Road Housing Rentals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 - 0016: Louisvale Road Housing Sales	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 - 0017: Intergovernmental Relations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 - 0032: Internal Audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.11 - 0069: NNAR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.12 - 0070: Performance Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.13 - 0071: Risk Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.14 - 0079: Anti-Fraud and Corruption Unit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.15 - 0083: Municipal Manager	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.16 - 1001: Vegetable Project	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.17 - 1007: Airport Cargo & Hub Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.18 - 1009: Activism Against Women & Children	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.19 - 1020: Youth in Human Settlement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.20 - 1026: Cleanest Town Competition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.21 - 1030: Council - Temporary Workers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.22 - 1037: Cultural Festival	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.23 - 1039: Council - Ward Committee	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 2 - Corporate Services</b>	<b>6,562</b>	<b>27,377</b>	<b>44,780</b>	<b>32,231</b>	<b>32,231</b>	<b>39,710</b>	<b>40,408</b>	<b>39,473</b>
2.1 - 0001: Administration	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
2.2 - 0004: Property Administration	6,104	27,073	44,480	31,896	31,896	38,877	40,059	39,110
2.3 - 0008: Communications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - 0009: Human Resources	203	198	300	321	321	334	349	363
2.5 - 0038: Director Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 - 0039: Legal Services	-	-	-	-	-	500	-	-
2.7 - 0043: Commonage	255	105	-	14	14	-	-	-
2.8 - 0081: Director Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 - 1003: Capacity Building Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 - 1008: Peuterland Creche	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.11 - 1017: Commonage Fund (Upcoming Farmers)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 3 - Budget &amp; Treasury Office</b>	<b>201,268</b>	<b>190,985</b>	<b>188,875</b>	<b>195,390</b>	<b>195,390</b>	<b>203,339</b>	<b>216,147</b>	<b>230,526</b>
3.1 - 0007: Financial Services	167,134	174,992	184,746	187,052	187,052	200,339	213,147	227,526
3.2 - 0033: Information Technology	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - 0080: Chief Financial Officer	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - 0085: Budget and Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - 0086: Supply Chain Management Unit	-	-	14	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - 0087: Valuation Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - 0088: Asset Management Unit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 - 1002: Financial Management Grant	3,564	4,045	4,115	4,115	4,115	3,000	3,000	3,000
3.9 - 1005: Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant	1,329	11,948	-	4,223	4,223	-	-	-
3.10 - 1006: Conditional Grants Utilised (Capital)	29,242	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.11 - 1013: Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.12 - 1019: Trust Accounts (Group Life Insurance)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.13 - 1031: Finance - Temporary Workers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.14 - 1036: Finance - FET/COGHTA	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 4 - Community Services</b>	<b>33,995</b>	<b>43,849</b>	<b>45,509</b>	<b>50,743</b>	<b>50,743</b>	<b>49,219</b>	<b>51,980</b>	<b>54,620</b>
4.1 - 0003: Libraries	37	39	26	38	38	41	43	45
4.2 - 0020: Traffic Services	6,499	11,124	7,491	9,109	9,109	9,610	10,187	10,747
4.3 - 0021: Fire Brigade Services	53	303	218	4,137	4,137	144	151	157
4.4 - 0022: Ambulance Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - 0023: Disaster Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - 0024: Security Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 - 0025: Environmental Health Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 - 0027: Refuse Removal Services	20,263	26,580	33,295	33,045	33,045	34,863	36,954	38,987
4.9 - 0029: Primary Health Care Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 - 0035: Parking Area Development	4,227	281	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.11 - 0036: Director Development Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.12 - 0049: Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.13 - 0050: Parks	19	15	16	21	21	21	22	24
4.14 - 0052: Swimming Pools	269	311	342	331	331	324	343	362
4.15 - 0053: Spitskop	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.16 - 0054: Gordonia Vacation Resort	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.17 - 0055: Sport Grounds	101	108	76	102	102	102	108	114
4.18 - 0056: Reits Park	919	836	904	800	800	700	742	783
4.19 - 0057: Cemeteries	142	205	212	230	230	243	257	271
4.20 - 0082: Director: Community Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.21 - 1004: Masincedane Library Project	1,468	4,048	2,930	2,930	2,930	3,172	3,172	3,130
4.22 - 1011: Disaster Management Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.23 - 1014: Sport and Recreation Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.24 - 1021: Lotto Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.25 - 1023: PQW - Development Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.26 - 1025: Development Programmes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.27 - 1029: Recreation Vacation Workers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.28 - 1032: Parks Temporary Workers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

NC087 Dawid Kruiper - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description R thousand	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
4.29 1033: Refuse Removal - Temporary Workers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 5 - Technical Director</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - No longer applicable. Directorate was devided into three directorates.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 6 - Electro Mechanical Services</b>	<b>248,785</b>	<b>269,392</b>	<b>333,680</b>	<b>319,348</b>	<b>319,348</b>	<b>354,000</b>	<b>362,527</b>	<b>383,247</b>
6.1 - 0034: Fleet Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - 0037: Director Technical Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - 0042: Workshop	-	-	-	3	3	-	-	-
6.4 - 0046: Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - 0059: Electricity Administration	977	10,083	14,000	23,632	23,632	18,789	7,444	7,854
6.6 - 0060: Electricity Purchases / Sales	241,348	256,019	316,656	290,842	290,842	331,210	351,083	370,393
6.7 - 0061: Electricity Maintenance	-	16	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 - 0062: Electricity Distribution	319	145	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 - 0063: Electricity Planning and Metering	-	-	24	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 - 0084: Director: Electro Mechanical Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.11 - 1022: Energy Efficiency & Demand Side Management Grant	6,142	3,129	3,000	4,871	4,871	4,000	4,000	5,000
<b>Vote 7 - Civil Engineering Services</b>	<b>75,087</b>	<b>92,720</b>	<b>109,548</b>	<b>115,819</b>	<b>115,819</b>	<b>117,479</b>	<b>124,132</b>	<b>131,847</b>
7.1 - 0026: Sanitation Services	3,724	3,718	3,739	3,920	3,920	4,135	4,383	4,624
7.2 - 0028: Vacuum Tank Services	741	916	693	974	974	1,027	1,089	1,149
7.3 - 0040: Civil Engineering Services	24	4,461	-	-	-	-	-	-

**NC087 Dawid Kruiper - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)**

Description	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>R thousand</b>									
<b>Revenue By Source</b>									
Property rates	75,406	93,323	99,462	100,248	100,248	100,248	106,762	112,107	118,273
Service charges - electricity revenue	242,247	257,122	316,656	292,291	292,291	292,291	332,740	352,704	372,103
Service charges - water revenue	47,585	54,408	62,987	62,614	62,614	62,614	66,057	70,066	73,967
Service charges - sanitation revenue	27,264	33,577	34,657	37,441	37,441	37,441	39,500	41,870	44,173
Service charges - refuse revenue	20,263	26,580	33,295	33,045	33,045	33,045	34,863	36,954	38,987
Rental of facilities and equipment	8,171	8,719	7,987	7,359	7,359	7,359	6,842	7,252	7,651
Interest earned - external investments	2,844	4,523	4,350	3,415	3,415	3,415	4,465	4,733	4,994
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	2,985	3,454	3,000	3,495	3,495	3,495	3,687	3,908	4,123
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	4,465	7,278	5,702	6,501	6,501	6,501	5,988	6,347	6,696
Licences and permits	1,571	1,581	1,986	1,060	1,060	1,060	1,118	1,185	1,251
Agency services	4,208	2,529	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	71,495	86,781	93,392	96,898	96,898	96,898	101,533	106,046	114,408
Other revenue	34,602	56,494	19,220	21,931	21,931	21,931	31,617	31,826	30,417
Gains on disposal of PPE	1,758	-	29,086	17,360	17,360	17,360	15,000	15,900	16,775
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>544,864</b>	<b>636,369</b>	<b>711,778</b>	<b>683,658</b>	<b>683,658</b>	<b>683,658</b>	<b>750,171</b>	<b>790,901</b>	<b>833,817</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>									
Employee related costs	238,228	305,627	325,494	324,309	324,309	324,309	312,376	341,741	366,805
Remuneration of councillors	8,514	10,833	11,571	11,302	11,302	11,302	12,037	12,819	13,653
Debt impairment	13,693	18,188	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	10,000	10,450	10,868
Depreciation & asset impairment	79,069	104,090	95,594	95,594	95,594	95,594	95,594	99,895	103,891
Finance charges	11,838	12,019	12,225	12,787	12,787	12,787	10,987	11,481	11,940
Bulk purchases	159,260	176,912	185,500	183,000	183,000	183,000	188,746	207,951	216,269
Other materials	17,169	25,677	30,247	27,502	27,502	27,502	30,196	31,555	32,818
Contracted services	13,021	15,345	23,270	21,550	21,550	21,550	35,282	27,724	27,201
Transfers and subsidies	521	929	1,646	1,409	1,409	1,409	1,534	1,603	1,667
Other expenditure	34,703	34,044	47,504	57,094	57,094	57,094	56,466	56,124	58,357
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	6,791	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>576,016</b>	<b>710,455</b>	<b>748,051</b>	<b>749,547</b>	<b>749,547</b>	<b>749,547</b>	<b>753,217</b>	<b>801,343</b>	<b>843,469</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(31,153)</b>	<b>(74,086)</b>	<b>(36,274)</b>	<b>(65,889)</b>	<b>(65,889)</b>	<b>(65,889)</b>	<b>(3,046)</b>	<b>(10,442)</b>	<b>(9,652)</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	35,364	34,192	45,689	67,652	67,652	67,652	57,211	40,705	44,599
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>4,212</b>	<b>(39,894)</b>	<b>9,416</b>	<b>1,763</b>	<b>1,763</b>	<b>1,763</b>	<b>54,165</b>	<b>30,262</b>	<b>34,946</b>
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>	<b>4,212</b>	<b>(39,894)</b>	<b>9,416</b>	<b>1,763</b>	<b>1,763</b>	<b>1,763</b>	<b>54,165</b>	<b>30,262</b>	<b>34,946</b>
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>4,212</b>	<b>(39,894)</b>	<b>9,416</b>	<b>1,763</b>	<b>1,763</b>	<b>1,763</b>	<b>54,165</b>	<b>30,262</b>	<b>34,946</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>4,212</b>	<b>(39,894)</b>	<b>9,416</b>	<b>1,763</b>	<b>1,763</b>	<b>1,763</b>	<b>54,165</b>	<b>30,262</b>	<b>34,946</b>

Vote Description	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>Capital expenditure - Vote</b>									
<b>Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>									
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Corporate Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Budget & Treasury Office	–	–	1,000	500	500	500	1,500	–	–
Vote 4 - Community Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - Technical Director	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - Electro Mechanical Services	1,889	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - Civil Engineering Services	118	–	13,769	–	–	–	5,769	–	–
Vote 8 - Planning and Development Services	17,577	–	20,365	23,390	23,390	23,390	28,553	21,783	23,227
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	<b>19,584</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>35,133</b>	<b>23,890</b>	<b>23,890</b>	<b>23,890</b>	<b>35,821</b>	<b>21,783</b>	<b>23,227</b>
<b>Single-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>									
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager	79	295	36	396	396	396	25	–	–
Vote 2 - Corporate Services	46	1,722	1,892	1,154	1,154	1,154	1,475	600	350
Vote 3 - Budget & Treasury Office	517	9,851	4,790	4,131	4,131	4,131	6,591	–	–
Vote 4 - Community Services	747	262	1,691	1,698	1,698	1,698	5,443	840	882
Vote 5 - Technical Director	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - Electro Mechanical Services	19,668	16,867	40,460	64,256	64,256	64,256	51,377	28,161	33,808
Vote 7 - Civil Engineering Services	4,719	13,468	20,078	44,577	44,577	44,577	43,233	36,495	47,064
Vote 8 - Planning and Development Services	186	10,227	70	228	228	228	456	–	–
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>	<b>25,962</b>	<b>52,692</b>	<b>69,017</b>	<b>116,440</b>	<b>116,440</b>	<b>116,440</b>	<b>108,599</b>	<b>66,096</b>	<b>82,104</b>
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Vote</b>	<b>45,546</b>	<b>52,692</b>	<b>104,150</b>	<b>140,330</b>	<b>140,330</b>	<b>140,330</b>	<b>144,420</b>	<b>87,879</b>	<b>105,331</b>
<b>Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>									
<b>Governance and administration</b>	<b>686</b>	<b>14,243</b>	<b>17,221</b>	<b>20,033</b>	<b>20,033</b>	<b>20,033</b>	<b>23,324</b>	<b>13,438</b>	<b>18,110</b>
Executive and council	79	295	3	361	361	361	11	–	–
Finance and administration	607	13,948	17,218	19,668	19,668	19,668	23,307	13,438	18,110
Internal audit	–	–	–	3	3	3	7	–	–
<b>Community and public safety</b>	<b>3,902</b>	<b>246</b>	<b>2,008</b>	<b>1,975</b>	<b>1,975</b>	<b>1,975</b>	<b>3,650</b>	<b>1,090</b>	<b>882</b>
Community and social services	22	151	1,032	1,158	1,158	1,158	1,790	250	–
Sport and recreation	3,832	53	706	800	800	800	1,397	–	–
Public safety	49	43	270	17	17	17	463	840	882
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>	<b>12,263</b>	<b>11,668</b>	<b>13,793</b>	<b>33,619</b>	<b>33,619</b>	<b>33,619</b>	<b>32,386</b>	<b>30,533</b>	<b>33,827</b>
Planning and development	4	10,203	70	23,457	23,457	23,457	28,746	21,783	23,227
Road transport	12,259	1,465	13,722	10,162	10,162	10,162	3,640	8,750	10,600
Environmental protection	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Trading services</b>	<b>28,695</b>	<b>26,535</b>	<b>71,129</b>	<b>84,653</b>	<b>84,653</b>	<b>84,653</b>	<b>85,061</b>	<b>42,818</b>	<b>52,512</b>
Energy sources	19,930	14,522	30,508	50,092	50,092	50,092	38,611	15,073	16,048
Water management	4,344	11,678	33,646	34,212	34,212	34,212	26,707	12,384	24,568
Waste water management	2,904	335	6,971	314	314	314	18,655	15,361	11,896
Waste management	1,517	–	4	35	35	35	1,088	–	–
<b>Other</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>50</b>	<b>50</b>	<b>50</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>	<b>45,546</b>	<b>52,692</b>	<b>104,150</b>	<b>140,330</b>	<b>140,330</b>	<b>140,330</b>	<b>144,420</b>	<b>87,879</b>	<b>105,331</b>
<b>Funded by:</b>									
National Government	33,381	36,869	43,907	61,741	61,741	61,741	55,733	40,705	44,599
Provincial Government	1,603	291	1,783	5,861	5,861	5,861	1,478	–	–
Other transfers and grants	–	–	–	50	50	50	–	–	–
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	<b>34,984</b>	<b>37,160</b>	<b>45,689</b>	<b>67,652</b>	<b>67,652</b>	<b>67,652</b>	<b>57,211</b>	<b>40,705</b>	<b>44,599</b>
<b>Borrowing</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>194</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>9,806</b>	<b>9,806</b>	<b>9,806</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Internally generated funds</b>	<b>10,562</b>	<b>15,338</b>	<b>58,461</b>	<b>62,872</b>	<b>62,872</b>	<b>62,872</b>	<b>87,210</b>	<b>47,174</b>	<b>60,733</b>
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>	<b>45,546</b>	<b>52,692</b>	<b>104,150</b>	<b>140,330</b>	<b>140,330</b>	<b>140,330</b>	<b>144,420</b>	<b>87,879</b>	<b>105,331</b>





<b>Vote 8 - Planning and Development Services</b>	<b>17,577</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>20,365</b>	<b>23,390</b>	<b>23,390</b>	<b>23,390</b>	<b>28,553</b>	<b>21,783</b>	<b>23,227</b>
8.1 - 0005: Museum	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 - 0006: Tourism & Marketing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - 0018: Housing and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 - 0019: IDP	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 - 0030: Town Planning and Building Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 - 0031: Local Economic Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 - 0051: Eiland Resort	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 - 0073: Director Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 - 0074: Planning and Project Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 - 0076: SPLUMA	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.11 - 0078: Project Management Unit	17,577	-	20,365	23,390	23,390	23,390	28,553	21,783	23,227
8.12 - 1010: Housing Accreditation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.13 - 1012: RDP Houses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.14 - 1015: Housing Projects	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.15 - 1016: Construction of Toilets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.16 - 1027: Town Planning Projects	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.17 - 1034: LED - Temporary Workers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.18 - 1038: Town Establishment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.19 - 1040: SMME Rentals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	<b>19,584</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>35,133</b>	<b>23,890</b>	<b>23,890</b>	<b>23,890</b>	<b>35,821</b>	<b>21,783</b>	<b>23,227</b>

**Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote**  
**Single-year expenditure appropriation**

Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote									
Single-year expenditure appropriation									
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager									
1.1 - 0002: Municipal Council	79	295	36	396	396	396	25	-	-
1.2 - 0010: Upington Housing Rentals	43	194	3	358	358	358	-	-	-
1.3 - 0011: Office of the Municipal Manager	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - 0012: Paballelo Housing Rental	-	100	-	4	4	4	4	-	-
1.5 - 0013: Youth Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - 0014: Upington Housing Sales	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - 0015: Louisvale Road Housing Rentals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 - 0016: Louisvale Road Housing Sales	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 - 0017: Intergovernmental Relations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 - 0032: Internal Audit	9	-	-	3	3	3	7	-	-
1.11 - 0069: NNAR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.12 - 0070: Performance Management	18	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.13 - 0071: Risk Management	9	-	33	32	32	32	14	-	-
1.14 - 0079: Anti-Fraud and Corruption Unit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.15 - 0083: Municipal Manager	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.16 - 1001: Vegetable Project	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.17 - 1007: Airport Cargo & Hub Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.18 - 1009: Activism Against Women & Children	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.19 - 1020: Youth in Human Settlement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.20 - 1026: Cleanest Town Competition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.21 - 1030: Council - Temporary Workers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.22 - 1037: Cultural Festival	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.23 - 1039: Council - Ward Committee	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Corporate Services									
2.1 - 0001: Administration	46	1,722	1,892	1,154	1,154	1,154	1,475	600	350
2.2 - 0004: Property Administration	-	-	554	4	4	4	480	350	350
2.3 - 0008: Communications	19	1,719	785	757	757	757	355	-	-
2.4 - 0009: Human Resources	-	0	26	16	16	16	-	-	-
2.5 - 0038: Director Corporate Services	27	3	19	10	10	10	-	-	-
2.6 - 0039: Legal Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 - 0043: Commonage	-	-	10	7	7	7	-	-	-
2.8 - 0081: Director Corporate Services	-	-	500	360	360	360	640	250	-
2.9 - 1003: Capacity Building Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 - 1008: Peuterland Creche	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.11 - 1017: Commonage Fund (Upcoming Farmers)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Budget & Treasury Office									
3.1 - 0007: Financial Services	517	9,851	4,790	4,131	4,131	4,131	6,591	-	-
3.2 - 0033: Information Technology	64	370	409	22	22	22	110	-	-
3.3 - 0080: Chief Financial Officer	454	3,164	4,381	4,067	4,067	4,067	6,070	-	-
3.4 - 0085: Budget and Treasury Office	-	-	-	17	17	17	24	-	-
3.5 - 0086: Supply Chain Management Unit	-	-	-	23	23	23	361	-	-
3.6 - 0087: Valuation Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - 0088: Asset Management Unit	-	-	-	3	3	3	27	-	-
3.8 - 1002: Financial Management Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 - 1005: Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant	-	6,317	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 - 1006: Conditional Grants Utilised (Capital)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.11 - 1013: Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.12 - 1019: Trust Accounts (Group Life Insurance)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.13 - 1031: Finance - Temporary Workers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.14 - 1036: Finance - FET/COGHTA	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community Services									
4.1 - 0003: Libraries	747	262	1,691	1,698	1,698	1,698	5,443	840	882
4.2 - 0020: Traffic Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - 0021: Fire Brigade Services	71	39	129	134	134	134	463	840	882
4.4 - 0022: Ambulance Services	30	43	270	17	17	17	-	-	-
4.5 - 0023: Disaster Management	-	-	14	3	3	3	-	-	-
4.6 - 0024: Security Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 - 0025: Environmental Health Services	4	29	50	25	25	25	1,602	-	-
4.8 - 0027: Refuse Removal Services	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 - 0029: Primary Health Care Services	-	-	4	35	35	35	1,088	-	-
4.10 - 0035: Parking Area Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.11 - 0036: Director Development Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.12 - 0049: Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.13 - 0050: Parks	32	-	6	7	7	7	290	-	-
4.14 - 0052: Swimming Pools	-	-	100	89	89	89	110	-	-
4.15 - 0053: Spitskop	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.16 - 0054: Gordonia Vacation Resort	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.17 - 0055: Sport Grounds	592	-	550	550	550	550	540	-	-
4.18 - 0056: Reits Park	-	-	50	42	42	42	200	-	-
4.19 - 0057: Cemeteries	-	-	300	300	300	300	1,150	-	-
4.20 - 0082: Director: Community Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.21 - 1004: Masincedane Library Project	16	151	217	495	495	495	-	-	-
4.22 - 1011: Disaster Management Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.23 - 1014: Sport and Recreation Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.24 - 1021: Lotto Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.25 - 1023: PQW - Development Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.26 - 1025: Development Programmes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.27 - 1029: Recreation Vacation Workers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.28 - 1032: Parks Temporary Workers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.29 - 1033: Refuse Removal - Temporary Workers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Technical Director									
5.1 - No longer applicable. Directorate was devided into three directorates.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

<b>Vote 6 - Electro Mechanical Services</b>	<b>19,668</b>	<b>16,867</b>	<b>40,460</b>	<b>64,256</b>	<b>64,256</b>	<b>64,256</b>	<b>51,377</b>	<b>28,161</b>	<b>33,808</b>
6.1 - 0034: Fleet Management	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
6.2 - 0037: Director Technical Services	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
6.3 - 0042: Workshop	55	27	501	184	184	184	319	—	—
6.4 - 0046: Transport	1,572	2,318	9,451	13,980	13,980	13,980	12,446	13,088	17,760
6.5 - 0059: Electricity Administration	7,971	11,067	17,643	40,816	40,816	40,816	30,033	10,143	10,701
6.6 - 0060: Electricity Purchases / Sales	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
6.7 - 0061: Electricity Maintenance	—	66	370	200	200	200	370	389	408
6.8 - 0062: Electricity Distribution	3,956	616	9,886	4,240	4,240	4,240	3,930	1,063	591
6.9 - 0063: Electricity Planning and Metering	—	51	—	400	400	400	800	—	—
6.10 - 0084: Director: Electro Mechanical Services	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
6.11 - 1022: Energy Efficiency & Demand Side Management Grant	6,114	2,722	2,609	4,436	4,436	4,436	3,478	3,478	4,348
<b>Vote 7 - Civil Engineering Services</b>	<b>4,719</b>	<b>13,468</b>	<b>20,078</b>	<b>44,577</b>	<b>44,577</b>	<b>44,577</b>	<b>43,233</b>	<b>36,495</b>	<b>47,064</b>
7.1 - 0026: Sanitation Services	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
7.2 - 0028: Vacuum Tank Services	—	—	—	9	9	9	91	100	—
7.3 - 0040: Civil Engineering Services	—	29	—	24	24	24	—	—	—
7.4 - 0041: Streets and Storm Water Drainage	122	1,426	—	10,027	10,027	10,027	3,640	8,750	10,600
7.5 - 0044: Main Roads	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
7.6 - 0045: Sewerage Purification Plant	555	335	200	305	305	305	2,495	4,250	150
7.7 - 0047: Building Construction Unit	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
7.8 - 0048: Sewerage Distribution Networks	—	—	—	—	—	—	10,300	11,011	11,746
7.9 - 0066: Water Production	305	4,674	200	1,145	1,145	1,145	10,450	3,910	1,325
7.10 - 0067: Water Distribution	3,736	7,004	19,578	33,067	33,067	33,067	16,144	8,474	23,243
7.11 - 0072: Director Civil Engineering Services	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
7.12 - 0075: Client Services	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
7.13 - 0077: Community Support & Overtime	—	—	100	—	—	—	113	—	—
7.14 - 1018: Water Services Projects	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
7.15 - 1024: PQW - Technical Services	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
7.16 - 1028: Paving Projects	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
7.17 - 1035: Water - Temporary Workers	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Vote 8 - Planning and Development Services</b>	<b>186</b>	<b>10,227</b>	<b>70</b>	<b>228</b>	<b>228</b>	<b>228</b>	<b>456</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>
8.1 - 0005: Museum	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
8.2 - 0006: Tourism & Marketing	—	—	—	50	50	50	—	—	—
8.3 - 0018: Housing and Development	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
8.4 - 0019: IDP	—	—	7	—	—	—	7	—	—
8.5 - 0030: Town Planning and Building Control	4	5	—	4	4	4	159	—	—
8.6 - 0031: Local Economic Development	—	30	—	—	—	—	11	—	—
8.7 - 0051: Eiland Resort	36	53	—	111	111	111	257	—	—
8.8 - 0073: Director Planning and Development	146	—	—	—	—	—	7	—	—
8.9 - 0074: Planning and Project Management	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
8.10 - 0076: SPLUMA	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
8.11 - 0078: Project Management Unit	—	10,139	64	64	64	64	17	—	—
8.12 - 1010: Housing Accreditation	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
8.13 - 1012: RDP Houses	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
8.14 - 1015: Housing Projects	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
8.15 - 1016: Construction of Toilets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
8.16 - 1027: Town Planning Projects	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
8.17 - 1034: LED - Temporary Workers	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
8.18 - 1038: Town Establishment	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
8.19 - 1040: SMME Rentals	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>	<b>25,962</b>	<b>52,692</b>	<b>69,017</b>	<b>116,440</b>	<b>116,440</b>	<b>116,440</b>	<b>108,599</b>	<b>66,096</b>	<b>82,104</b>
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	<b>45,546</b>	<b>52,692</b>	<b>104,150</b>	<b>140,330</b>	<b>140,330</b>	<b>140,330</b>	<b>144,420</b>	<b>87,879</b>	<b>105,331</b>

NC087 Dawid Kruiper - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>R thousand</b>									
<b>ASSETS</b>									
<b>Current assets</b>									
Cash	43,754	76,582	33,262	46,734	46,734	46,734	47,675	54,631	69,342
Call investment deposits	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Consumer debtors	74,171	73,647	59,987	62,644	62,644	62,644	32,465	21,120	16,231
Other debtors	93	1,639	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Current portion of long-term receivables	13	5	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory	9,648	5,676	5,834	5,834	5,834	5,834	5,834	5,834	5,834
<b>Total current assets</b>	<b>127,678</b>	<b>157,551</b>	<b>99,083</b>	<b>115,211</b>	<b>115,211</b>	<b>115,211</b>	<b>85,974</b>	<b>81,585</b>	<b>91,406</b>
<b>Non current assets</b>									
Long-term receivables	—	9	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Investment property	593,335	616,647	608,748	626,647	626,647	626,647	646,647	666,697	684,697
Property, plant and equipment	1,813,612	1,671,252	1,833,406	1,715,553	1,715,553	1,715,553	1,764,362	1,752,346	1,753,786
Intangible	3,746	5,909	18,778	6,345	6,345	6,345	6,362	6,362	6,362
Other non-current assets	4,509	4,509	4,509	4,509	4,509	4,509	4,509	4,509	4,509
<b>Total non current assets</b>	<b>2,415,202</b>	<b>2,298,326</b>	<b>2,465,442</b>	<b>2,353,054</b>	<b>2,353,054</b>	<b>2,353,054</b>	<b>2,421,881</b>	<b>2,429,914</b>	<b>2,449,354</b>
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>	<b>2,542,880</b>	<b>2,455,877</b>	<b>2,564,525</b>	<b>2,468,265</b>	<b>2,468,265</b>	<b>2,468,265</b>	<b>2,507,855</b>	<b>2,511,499</b>	<b>2,540,760</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>									
<b>Current liabilities</b>									
Borrowing	8,716	9,876	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	11,000	11,500	12,000
Consumer deposits	10,868	11,469	12,650	12,650	12,650	12,650	12,650	12,650	12,650
Trade and other payables	108,354	141,342	76,611	134,127	134,127	134,127	138,000	127,175	135,175
Provisions	53,998	50,141	57,250	52,250	52,250	52,250	52,250	52,250	52,250
<b>Total current liabilities</b>	<b>181,936</b>	<b>212,828</b>	<b>156,511</b>	<b>209,027</b>	<b>209,027</b>	<b>209,027</b>	<b>213,900</b>	<b>203,575</b>	<b>212,075</b>
<b>Non current liabilities</b>									
Borrowing	104,021	105,315	89,077	95,191	95,191	95,191	84,191	72,691	60,691
Provisions	262,178	182,882	297,178	207,432	207,432	207,432	198,984	194,191	192,006
<b>Total non current liabilities</b>	<b>366,199</b>	<b>288,197</b>	<b>386,255</b>	<b>302,623</b>	<b>302,623</b>	<b>302,623</b>	<b>283,175</b>	<b>266,882</b>	<b>252,697</b>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>	<b>548,135</b>	<b>501,025</b>	<b>542,766</b>	<b>511,650</b>	<b>511,650</b>	<b>511,650</b>	<b>497,075</b>	<b>470,457</b>	<b>464,772</b>
<b>NET ASSETS</b>	<b>1,994,746</b>	<b>1,954,852</b>	<b>2,021,759</b>	<b>1,956,615</b>	<b>1,956,615</b>	<b>1,956,615</b>	<b>2,010,779</b>	<b>2,041,042</b>	<b>2,075,988</b>
<b>COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>									
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1,994,746	1,954,852	2,021,759	1,956,615	1,956,615	1,956,615	2,010,779	2,041,042	2,075,988
Reserves	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>	<b>1,994,746</b>	<b>1,954,852</b>	<b>2,021,759</b>	<b>1,956,615</b>	<b>1,956,615</b>	<b>1,956,615</b>	<b>2,010,779</b>	<b>2,041,042</b>	<b>2,075,988</b>

NC087 Dawid Kruiper - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>R thousand</b>									
<b>CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>									
<b>Receipts</b>									
Property rates	85,881	93,323	99,424	97,734	97,734	97,734	111,806	112,331	116,778
Service charges	337,359	331,663	447,595	425,391	425,391	425,391	488,293	502,266	524,746
Other revenue	26,477	31,601	24,894	26,851	26,851	26,851	25,564	26,561	28,015
Government - operating	71,495	86,781	93,392	96,898	96,898	96,898	101,533	106,046	114,408
Government - capital	35,364	34,192	45,689	67,652	67,652	67,652	57,211	40,705	44,599
Interest	5,829	7,977	7,350	6,910	6,910	6,910	8,152	8,641	9,117
<b>Payments</b>									
Suppliers and employees	(469,496)	(485,867)	(589,976)	(605,313)	(605,313)	(605,313)	(639,678)	(693,532)	(709,287)
Finance charges	(11,838)	(12,019)	(12,225)	(12,787)	(12,787)	(12,787)	(10,987)	(11,481)	(11,940)
Transfers and Grants	(521)	(929)	(1,646)	(1,409)	(1,409)	(1,409)	(1,534)	(1,603)	(1,667)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>	<b>80,550</b>	<b>86,721</b>	<b>114,497</b>	<b>101,926</b>	<b>101,926</b>	<b>101,926</b>	<b>140,362</b>	<b>89,935</b>	<b>114,768</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>									
<b>Receipts</b>									
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	8,351	(4,255)	29,086	17,360	17,360	17,360	15,000	15,900	16,775
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	10	(1)	–	14	14	14	–	–	–
<b>Payments</b>									
Capital assets	(45,612)	(52,692)	(104,150)	(140,330)	(140,330)	(140,330)	(144,420)	(87,879)	(105,331)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>	<b>(37,250)</b>	<b>(56,949)</b>	<b>(75,065)</b>	<b>(122,956)</b>	<b>(122,956)</b>	<b>(122,956)</b>	<b>(129,420)</b>	<b>(71,979)</b>	<b>(88,557)</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>									
<b>Receipts</b>									
Borrowing long term/refinancing	–	10,000	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	(882)	601	–	1,181	1,181	1,181	–	–	–
<b>Payments</b>									
Repayment of borrowing	(11,118)	(7,545)	(14,000)	(10,000)	(10,000)	(10,000)	(10,000)	(11,000)	(11,500)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>	<b>(11,999)</b>	<b>3,056</b>	<b>(14,000)</b>	<b>(8,819)</b>	<b>(8,819)</b>	<b>(8,819)</b>	<b>(10,000)</b>	<b>(11,000)</b>	<b>(11,500)</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>	<b>31,301</b>	<b>32,828</b>	<b>25,432</b>	<b>(29,849)</b>	<b>(29,849)</b>	<b>(29,849)</b>	<b>941</b>	<b>6,956</b>	<b>14,711</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	<b>12,454</b>	<b>43,754</b>	<b>7,829</b>	<b>76,582</b>	<b>76,582</b>	<b>76,582</b>	<b>46,734</b>	<b>47,675</b>	<b>54,631</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	<b>43,754</b>	<b>76,582</b>	<b>33,262</b>	<b>46,734</b>	<b>46,734</b>	<b>46,734</b>	<b>47,675</b>	<b>54,631</b>	<b>69,342</b>

NC087 Dawid Kruiper - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>R thousand</b>										
<b><u>Cash and investments available</u></b>										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	–	43,754	76,582	33,262	46,734	46,734	46,734	47,675	54,631	69,342
<b>Cash and investments available:</b>	–	43,754	76,582	33,262	46,734	46,734	46,734	47,675	54,631	69,342
<b><u>Application of cash and investments</u></b>										
Unspent conditional transfers	–	19,079	30,942	–	24	24	24	–	–	–
Statutory requirements		3,580	–	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,000	3,000	3,000	3,000
Other working capital requirements	–	14,449	47,327	11,961	67,230	67,230	67,230	44,158	52,111	56,756
<b>Total Application of cash and investments:</b>	–	37,108	78,269	17,961	73,255	73,255	73,255	47,158	55,111	59,756
<b>Surplus(shortfall)</b>	–	6,646	(1,687)	15,301	(26,521)	(26,521)	(26,521)	517	(480)	9,586

NC087 Dawid Kruiper - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand								
<b>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</b>								
<b><u>Total New Assets</u></b>	<b>26,021</b>	<b>51,004</b>	<b>50,761</b>	<b>87,269</b>	<b>87,269</b>	<b>82,446</b>	<b>62,535</b>	<b>76,911</b>
Roads Infrastructure	348	3,129	13,530	22,591	22,591	13,639	13,398	5,628
Electrical Infrastructure	15,966	14,336	12,572	41,151	41,151	35,643	16,964	19,628
Water Supply Infrastructure	3,619	17,889	1,304	3,533	3,533	5,837	11,083	27,688
Sanitation Infrastructure	2,341	521	15,780	201	201	3,067	4,598	735
Solid Waste Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	1,088	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure	–	4,680	–	400	400	400	–	–
<b>Infrastructure</b>	<b>22,274</b>	<b>40,555</b>	<b>43,187</b>	<b>67,876</b>	<b>67,876</b>	<b>59,675</b>	<b>46,043</b>	<b>53,679</b>
Community Facilities	–	44	517	560	560	780	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities	3,187	617	690	723	723	12,656	1,783	4,435
<b>Community Assets</b>	<b>3,187</b>	<b>661</b>	<b>1,207</b>	<b>1,283</b>	<b>1,283</b>	<b>13,436</b>	<b>1,783</b>	<b>4,435</b>
Non-revenue Generating	–	1,519	250	200	200	–	–	–
<b>Investment properties</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1,519</b>	<b>250</b>	<b>200</b>	<b>200</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
Operational Buildings	70	439	2,715	1,563	1,563	2,865	1,020	425
<b>Other Assets</b>	<b>70</b>	<b>439</b>	<b>2,715</b>	<b>1,563</b>	<b>1,563</b>	<b>2,865</b>	<b>1,020</b>	<b>425</b>
Licences and Rights	–	2,522	25	337	337	17	–	–
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>2,522</b>	<b>25</b>	<b>337</b>	<b>337</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
Computer Equipment	238	2,184	130	2,389	2,389	1,205	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment	133	321	701	741	741	966	350	350
Machinery and Equipment	118	501	2,426	321	321	862	251	262
Transport Assets	–	2,301	120	12,558	12,558	3,420	13,088	17,760
<b><u>Total Renewal of Existing Assets</u></b>	<b>19,525</b>	<b>1,740</b>	<b>22,097</b>	<b>31,387</b>	<b>31,387</b>	<b>30,869</b>	<b>1,475</b>	<b>1,305</b>
Roads Infrastructure	11,910	1,081	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	100	250	300
Electrical Infrastructure	3,964	–	7,869	460	460	700	105	110
Water Supply Infrastructure	547	448	400	27,602	27,602	14,927	220	220
Sanitation Infrastructure	551	–	200	230	230	320	150	150
Information and Communication Infrastructure	–	–	–	300	300	–	–	–
<b>Infrastructure</b>	<b>16,973</b>	<b>1,529</b>	<b>8,469</b>	<b>28,592</b>	<b>28,592</b>	<b>16,047</b>	<b>725</b>	<b>780</b>
Community Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	230	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities	592	–	–	–	–	75	–	–
<b>Community Assets</b>	<b>592</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>305</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
Operational Buildings	–	–	–	98	98	300	500	525
<b>Other Assets</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>98</b>	<b>98</b>	<b>300</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>525</b>
Licences and Rights	–	–	15	15	15	–	–	–
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
Computer Equipment	162	–	466	597	597	945	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment	164	107	32	207	207	3,876	–	–
Machinery and Equipment	118	52	3,664	500	500	–	–	–
Transport Assets	1,515	52	9,451	1,379	1,379	9,146	–	–
Land	–	–	–	–	–	250	250	–

<b>Total Upgrading of Existing Assets</b>	–	–	<b>31,292</b>	<b>21,674</b>	<b>21,674</b>	<b>31,106</b>	<b>23,869</b>	<b>27,115</b>
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>	–	–	–	9,806	9,806	3,000	8,735	10,772
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>	–	–	8,296	7,780	7,780	6,478	3,478	4,348
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>	–	–	3,000	–	–	2,865	545	550
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>	–	–	19,996	3,945	3,945	15,769	10,761	11,446
<b>Infrastructure</b>	–	–	<b>31,292</b>	<b>21,531</b>	<b>21,531</b>	<b>28,112</b>	<b>23,519</b>	<b>27,115</b>
Community Facilities	–	–	–	59	59	370	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	300	–	–
<b>Community Assets</b>	–	–	–	<b>59</b>	<b>59</b>	<b>670</b>	–	–
Operational Buildings	–	–	–	–	–	1,974	350	–
<b>Other Assets</b>	–	–	–	–	–	<b>1,974</b>	<b>350</b>	–
Licences and Rights	–	–	–	84	84	–	–	–
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	–	–	–	<b>84</b>	<b>84</b>	–	–	–
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>	–	–	–	–	–	<b>100</b>	–	–
<b>Land</b>	–	–	–	–	–	<b>250</b>	–	–
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	<b>45,546</b>	<b>52,744</b>	<b>104,150</b>	<b>140,330</b>	<b>140,330</b>	<b>144,420</b>	<b>87,879</b>	<b>105,331</b>
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>	12,258	4,210	13,530	32,397	32,397	16,639	22,133	16,399
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>	–	–	–	–	–	100	250	300
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>	19,930	14,336	28,737	49,391	49,391	42,821	20,547	24,086
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>	4,166	18,337	4,704	31,135	31,135	23,629	11,848	28,458
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>	2,893	521	35,976	4,376	4,376	19,156	15,509	12,330
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>	–	–	–	–	–	1,088	–	–
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>	–	4,680	–	700	700	400	–	–
<b>Infrastructure</b>	<b>39,247</b>	<b>42,084</b>	<b>82,947</b>	<b>117,999</b>	<b>117,999</b>	<b>103,833</b>	<b>70,287</b>	<b>81,574</b>
Community Facilities	–	44	517	619	619	1,380	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities	3,780	617	690	723	723	13,031	1,783	4,435
<b>Community Assets</b>	<b>3,780</b>	<b>661</b>	<b>1,207</b>	<b>1,343</b>	<b>1,343</b>	<b>14,411</b>	<b>1,783</b>	<b>4,435</b>
Non-revenue Generating	–	1,519	250	200	200	–	–	–
<b>Investment properties</b>	–	<b>1,519</b>	<b>250</b>	<b>200</b>	<b>200</b>	–	–	–
Operational Buildings	70	439	2,715	1,661	1,661	5,139	1,870	950
<b>Other Assets</b>	<b>70</b>	<b>439</b>	<b>2,715</b>	<b>1,661</b>	<b>1,661</b>	<b>5,139</b>	<b>1,870</b>	<b>950</b>
Licences and Rights	–	2,522	40	436	436	17	–	–
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	–	<b>2,522</b>	<b>40</b>	<b>436</b>	<b>436</b>	<b>17</b>	–	–
<b>Computer Equipment</b>	<b>400</b>	<b>2,184</b>	<b>596</b>	<b>2,986</b>	<b>2,986</b>	<b>2,150</b>	–	–
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>	<b>297</b>	<b>428</b>	<b>734</b>	<b>948</b>	<b>948</b>	<b>4,842</b>	<b>350</b>	<b>350</b>
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>	<b>236</b>	<b>553</b>	<b>6,090</b>	<b>821</b>	<b>821</b>	<b>962</b>	<b>251</b>	<b>262</b>
<b>Transport Assets</b>	<b>1,515</b>	<b>2,354</b>	<b>9,571</b>	<b>13,937</b>	<b>13,937</b>	<b>12,566</b>	<b>13,088</b>	<b>17,760</b>
<b>Land</b>	–	–	–	–	–	<b>500</b>	<b>250</b>	–
<b>TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class</b>	<b>45,546</b>	<b>52,744</b>	<b>104,150</b>	<b>140,330</b>	<b>140,330</b>	<b>144,420</b>	<b>87,879</b>	<b>105,331</b>

<b>ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>	2,415,202	2,298,318	2,465,442	2,353,054	2,353,054	2,421,881	2,429,914	2,449,354
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>	605,484	384,094	297,988	396,116	396,116	389,260	386,840	377,705
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>	–	100,000	198,086	98,086	98,086	98,184	98,432	98,730
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>	305,808	283,803	346,033	319,084	319,084	347,795	353,597	362,349
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>	402,579	387,695	396,746	403,012	403,012	410,822	406,140	417,407
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>	105,210	112,149	129,919	111,436	111,436	125,501	135,691	142,489
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>	84,914	62,171	149,163	43,599	43,599	26,114	6,706	(13,479)
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>	1,235	988	121	874	874	874	874	874
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>	2,467	48,097	2,465	47,795	47,795	48,195	48,195	48,195
<b>Infrastructure</b>	<b>1,507,698</b>	<b>1,378,998</b>	<b>1,520,523</b>	<b>1,420,002</b>	<b>1,420,002</b>	<b>1,446,746</b>	<b>1,436,475</b>	<b>1,434,269</b>
<b>Community Assets</b>	66,610	62,540	61,304	59,048	59,048	68,719	65,548	64,831
<b>Heritage Assets</b>	4,509	4,509	4,509	4,509	4,509	4,509	4,509	4,509
<b>Investment properties</b>	<b>593,335</b>	<b>616,647</b>	<b>608,748</b>	<b>626,647</b>	<b>626,647</b>	646,647	666,697	684,697
<b>Other Assets</b>	197,321	191,577	187,167	189,258	189,258	190,714	188,462	184,866
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	3,746	5,909	18,778	6,345	6,345	6,362	6,362	6,362
<b>Computer Equipment</b>	611	6,784	5,864	6,552	6,552	7,883	7,027	6,137
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>	8,230	5,596	7,369	5,148	5,148	7,359	4,958	2,448
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>	5,744	6,610	13,965	7,262	7,262	7,271	6,525	5,751
<b>Transport Assets</b>	27,398	19,147	37,214	28,281	28,281	35,671	43,349	55,484
<b>TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>	<b>2,415,202</b>	<b>2,298,318</b>	<b>2,465,442</b>	<b>2,353,054</b>	<b>2,353,054</b>	<b>2,421,881</b>	<b>2,429,914</b>	<b>2,449,354</b>
<b>EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS</b>	<b>90,170</b>	<b>118,057</b>	<b>111,509</b>	<b>114,801</b>	<b>114,801</b>	<b>123,247</b>	<b>123,045</b>	<b>127,967</b>
<b><u>Depreciation</u></b>	79,069	104,090	95,594	95,594	95,594	95,594	99,895	103,891
<b><u>Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class</u></b>	<b>11,101</b>	<b>13,967</b>	<b>15,916</b>	<b>19,207</b>	<b>19,207</b>	<b>27,653</b>	<b>23,150</b>	<b>24,076</b>
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>	71	934	2,170	1,660	1,660	2,202	2,301	2,393
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>	1,246	1,719	1,578	1,353	1,353	1,769	1,849	1,923
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>	2,427	1,344	1,000	1,698	1,698	7,894	2,501	2,601
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>	498	311	510	1,338	1,338	1,458	1,524	1,585
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>	11	30	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>	–	44	55	85	85	88	92	96
<b>Infrastructure</b>	<b>4,253</b>	<b>4,382</b>	<b>5,313</b>	<b>6,133</b>	<b>6,133</b>	<b>13,411</b>	<b>8,267</b>	<b>8,598</b>
Community Facilities	–	167	922	1,165	1,165	1,158	1,210	1,259
Sport and Recreation Facilities	440	297	666	328	328	614	641	667
<b>Community Assets</b>	<b>440</b>	<b>464</b>	<b>1,588</b>	<b>1,493</b>	<b>1,493</b>	<b>1,772</b>	<b>1,852</b>	<b>1,926</b>
Operational Buildings	912	791	1,467	1,129	1,129	1,352	1,413	1,469
<b>Other Assets</b>	<b>912</b>	<b>791</b>	<b>1,467</b>	<b>1,129</b>	<b>1,129</b>	<b>1,352</b>	<b>1,413</b>	<b>1,469</b>
Licences and Rights	–	472	490	490	490	510	533	554
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>472</b>	<b>490</b>	<b>490</b>	<b>490</b>	<b>510</b>	<b>533</b>	<b>554</b>
<b>Computer Equipment</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>387</b>	<b>153</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>120</b>	<b>125</b>	<b>130</b>
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>537</b>	<b>144</b>	<b>144</b>	<b>250</b>	<b>261</b>	<b>271</b>
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>	<b>2,666</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>140</b>	<b>818</b>	<b>818</b>	<b>740</b>	<b>773</b>	<b>804</b>
<b>Transport Assets</b>	<b>2,830</b>	<b>7,472</b>	<b>6,229</b>	<b>9,000</b>	<b>9,000</b>	<b>9,500</b>	<b>9,928</b>	<b>10,325</b>
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS</b>	<b>90,170</b>	<b>118,057</b>	<b>111,509</b>	<b>114,801</b>	<b>114,801</b>	<b>123,247</b>	<b>123,045</b>	<b>127,967</b>
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</i>	42.9%	3.3%	51.3%	37.8%	37.8%	42.9%	28.8%	27.0%
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn</i>	24.7%	1.7%	55.8%	55.5%	55.5%	64.8%	25.4%	27.4%
<i>R&amp;M as a % of PPE</i>	0.6%	0.8%	0.9%	1.1%	1.1%	1.6%	1.3%	1.4%
<i>Renewal and upgrading and R&amp;M as a % of PPE</i>	1.0%	1.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	4.0%	2.0%	2.0%

NC087 Dawid Kruiper - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>Household service targets</b>								
<b>Water:</b>								
Piped water inside dwelling	12,746	12,746	12,746	12,776	12,776	12,776	12,776	12,776
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	12,658	12,658	12,658	12,658	12,658	12,658	12,658	12,658
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	3,934	3,934	3,934	4,204	4,204	4,204	4,204	4,204
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	29,338	29,338	29,338	29,638	29,638	29,638	29,638	29,638
Using public tap (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other water supply (< min.service level)	–	–	–	284	284	284	284	284
No water supply	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	–	–	–	284	284	284	284	284
<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>29,338</b>	<b>29,338</b>	<b>29,338</b>	<b>29,922</b>	<b>29,922</b>	<b>29,922</b>	<b>29,922</b>	<b>29,922</b>
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>								
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	19,360	19,360	19,360	19,630	19,630	19,630	19,630	19,630
Flush toilet (with septic tank)	763	763	763	766	766	766	766	766
Chemical toilet	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24
Pit toilet (ventilated)	306	306	306	306	306	306	306	306
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	2,814	2,814	2,814	2,814	2,814	2,814	2,814	2,814
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	23,267	23,267	23,267	23,540	23,540	23,540	23,540	23,540
Bucket toilet	1,037	1,037	1,037	1,337	1,337	1,337	1,337	1,337
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	13	13	13	14	14	14	14	14
No toilet provisions	195	195	195	495	495	495	495	495
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	1,245	1,245	1,245	1,846	1,846	1,846	1,846	1,846
<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>24,512</b>	<b>24,512</b>	<b>24,512</b>	<b>25,386</b>	<b>25,386</b>	<b>25,386</b>	<b>25,386</b>	<b>25,386</b>
<b>Energy:</b>								
Electricity (at least min.service level)	1,637	1,637	1,637	1,637	1,637	3,002	3,002	3,002
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	21,593	21,593	21,593	21,593	21,593	20,809	21,809	22,389
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	23,230	23,230	23,230	23,230	23,230	23,811	24,811	25,391
Electricity (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	–	–	–	–	–	1,580	580	–
Other energy sources	2,457	2,457	2,457	2,457	2,457	–	–	–
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	2,457	2,457	2,457	2,457	2,457	1,580	580	–
<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>25,687</b>	<b>25,687</b>	<b>25,687</b>	<b>25,687</b>	<b>25,687</b>	<b>25,391</b>	<b>25,391</b>	<b>25,391</b>
<b>Refuse:</b>								
Removed at least once a week	20,396	20,396	20,396	20,396	20,396	21,526	22,000	22,050
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	20,396	20,396	20,396	20,396	20,396	21,526	22,000	22,050
Removed less frequently than once a week	9,255	9,255	9,255	9,255	9,255	9,550	9,580	9,600
Using communal refuse dump	145	145	145	145	145	145	145	145
Using own refuse dump	765	765	765	765	765	595	595	595
Other rubbish disposal	4	4	4	4	4	–	–	–
No rubbish disposal	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	10,169	10,169	10,169	10,169	10,169	10,290	10,320	10,340
<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>30,565</b>	<b>30,565</b>	<b>30,565</b>	<b>30,565</b>	<b>30,565</b>	<b>31,816</b>	<b>32,320</b>	<b>32,390</b>
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>								
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	2,673	2,476	3,431	3,431	3,431	3,431	3,431	3,431
Sanitation (free minimum level service)	6,562	7,285	6,994	6,994	6,994	6,994	6,994	6,994
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)	4,085	4,176	7,593	7,593	7,593	7,593	7,593	7,593
Refuse (removed at least once a week)	6,241	8,305	7,303	7,303	7,303	7,303	7,303	7,303
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)</b>								
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)	2,673	3,157	4,109	2,867	2,867	3,025	3,161	3,287
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)	6,562	8,066	9,106	9,477	9,477	9,998	10,598	11,181
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)	4,085	5,160	5,350	5,721	5,721	6,150	6,518	6,877
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)	6,241	7,864	8,770	10,446	10,446	11,021	11,682	12,325
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)</b>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total cost of FBS provided</b>	<b>19,561</b>	<b>24,247</b>	<b>27,335</b>	<b>28,511</b>	<b>28,511</b>	<b>30,193</b>	<b>31,960</b>	<b>33,670</b>
<b>Highest level of free service provided per household</b>								
Property rates (R value threshold)	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)	–	–	135	135	135	265	280	295
Electricity (kwh per household per month)	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)	–	–	138	138	138	545	575	607
<b>Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)</b>								
Property rates (tariff adjustment) ( impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA	8,224	10,275	10,715	10,935	10,935	7,372	7,815	8,244
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Housing - rental rebates	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing - top structure subsidies	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided</b>	<b>8,224</b>	<b>10,275</b>	<b>10,715</b>	<b>10,935</b>	<b>10,935</b>	<b>7,372</b>	<b>7,815</b>	<b>8,244</b>

NC087 Dawid Kruiper - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand									
<b>REVENUE ITEMS:</b>									
<b><u>Property rates</u></b>									
Total Property Rates	83,630	103,597	110,177	111,183	111,183	111,183	114,134	119,922	126,518
<i>less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)</i>	8,224	10,275	10,715	10,935	10,935	10,935	7,372	7,815	8,244
<b>Net Property Rates</b>	<b>75,406</b>	<b>93,323</b>	<b>99,462</b>	<b>100,248</b>	<b>100,248</b>	<b>100,248</b>	<b>106,762</b>	<b>112,107</b>	<b>118,273</b>
<b><u>Service charges - electricity revenue</u></b>									
Total Service charges - electricity revenue	246,332	262,282	322,006	298,012	298,012	298,012	338,889	359,222	378,980
<i>less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)</i>	4,085	5,160	5,350	5,721	5,721	5,721	6,150	6,518	6,877
<b>Net Service charges - electricity revenue</b>	<b>242,247</b>	<b>257,122</b>	<b>316,656</b>	<b>292,291</b>	<b>292,291</b>	<b>292,291</b>	<b>332,740</b>	<b>352,704</b>	<b>372,103</b>
<b><u>Service charges - water revenue</u></b>									
Total Service charges - water revenue	50,258	57,566	67,095	65,480	65,480	65,480	69,082	73,227	77,254
<i>less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)</i>	2,673	3,157	4,109	2,867	2,867	2,867	3,025	3,161	3,287
<b>Net Service charges - water revenue</b>	<b>47,585</b>	<b>54,408</b>	<b>62,987</b>	<b>62,614</b>	<b>62,614</b>	<b>62,614</b>	<b>66,057</b>	<b>70,066</b>	<b>73,967</b>
<b><u>Service charges - sanitation revenue</u></b>									
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue	33,826	41,643	43,763	46,918	46,918	46,918	49,499	52,468	55,354
<i>less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)</i>	6,562	8,066	9,106	9,477	9,477	9,477	9,998	10,598	11,181
<b>Net Service charges - sanitation revenue</b>	<b>27,264</b>	<b>33,577</b>	<b>34,657</b>	<b>37,441</b>	<b>37,441</b>	<b>37,441</b>	<b>39,500</b>	<b>41,870</b>	<b>44,173</b>
<b><u>Service charges - refuse revenue</u></b>									
Total refuse removal revenue	26,504	34,444	42,065	43,491	43,491	43,491	45,883	48,636	51,311
Total landfill revenue									
<i>less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)</i>	6,241	7,864	8,770	10,446	10,446	10,446	11,021	11,682	12,325
<b>Net Service charges - refuse revenue</b>	<b>20,263</b>	<b>26,580</b>	<b>33,295</b>	<b>33,045</b>	<b>33,045</b>	<b>33,045</b>	<b>34,863</b>	<b>36,954</b>	<b>38,987</b>
<b><u>Other Revenue by source</u></b>									
Actuarial Gain	4,011	22,681	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Administrative Handling Fees	616	267	26	468	468	468	409	434	458
Advertisements	519	123	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Academic Services	–	–	15	–	–	–	–	–	–
Application Fees for Land Usage	–	84	18	150	150	150	158	168	177
Bad Debts Recovered	51	–	–	15	15	15	16	17	18
Breakages and Losses Recovered	0	86	3	1	1	1	1	1	1
Building Plan Approval	698	862	900	850	850	850	850	901	951
Camping Fees	209	40	265	265	265	265	265	281	296
Cemetery and Burial	142	205	212	230	230	230	243	257	271
Clearance Certificates	–	52	–	89	89	89	93	99	105
Commission	484	688	–	752	752	752	–	–	–
Development Charges	824	1,602	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Discount Early Payments	25	1,771	–	24	24	24	–	–	–
Encroachment Fees	129	61	10	62	62	62	62	66	70
Entrance Fees	254	328	1,288	1,218	1,218	1,218	1,148	1,217	1,284
Escort Fees	–	–	–	6	6	6	6	7	7
Exempted Parking	4	4	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Fair Value Gains on Investment Property	22,529	22,319	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	20,000	20,050	18,000
Fire Services	–	193	100	50	50	50	53	55	57
Incidental Cash Surpluses	21	29	1	1	1	1	2	2	2
Inspection Fees	–	33	50	63	63	63	66	69	72
Insurance Refund	140	445	–	200	200	200	200	212	224
Legal Fees Recovered	–	–	–	–	–	–	500	–	–
Library Fees	9	15	–	2	2	2	2	2	2
Materials and Equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Motor Vehicle Licences	–	–	500	2,700	2,700	2,700	2,849	3,019	3,185
Occupation Certificates	–	6	11	8	8	8	7	7	8
Other Revenue	–	–	251	–	–	–	–	–	–
Parking Fees	4	29	40	50	50	50	53	56	59
Photocopies and Faxes	216	127	21	30	30	30	32	34	36
Publications	0	0	5	1	1	1	1	1	1
Recovery of Infrastructure Maintenance	–	85	90	85	85	85	90	95	101
Registration Fees	17	22	50	20	20	20	21	22	23
Removal of Restrictions	–	–	–	0	0	0	–	–	–
Request for Information	91	73	9	25	25	25	21	22	23
Sale of Consumables	–	30	–	9	9	9	9	10	10
Sale of Goods	–	0	–	0	0	0	0	0	0

<i>Skills Development Levy Refund</i>	203	195	300	321	321	321	334	349	363
<i>Staff Recoveries</i>	7	3	–	8	8	8	5	5	5
<i>Stone and Gravel</i>	48	40	12	90	90	90	95	101	106
<i>Sub-Division and Consolidation Fees</i>	118	115	2,000	700	700	700	400	424	447
<i>Traffic Control</i>	359	184	40	16	16	16	17	18	19
<i>Town Planning and Servitudes</i>	2,864	3,694	3,000	3,420	3,420	3,420	3,608	3,825	4,035
<i>Water Meter Protectors</i>	10	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total 'Other' Revenue</b>	<b>34,602</b>	<b>56,494</b>	<b>19,220</b>	<b>21,931</b>	<b>21,931</b>	<b>21,931</b>	<b>31,617</b>	<b>31,826</b>	<b>30,417</b>
<b>EXPENDITURE ITEMS:</b>									
<b><u>Employee related costs</u></b>									
Basic Salaries and Wages	152,460	192,412	215,481	212,530	212,530	212,530	203,359	225,929	243,846
Pension and UIF Contributions	26,849	33,499	34,972	36,540	36,540	36,540	39,204	41,752	44,466
Medical Aid Contributions	12,088	13,583	15,201	14,185	14,185	14,185	15,146	16,131	17,179
Overtime	15,813	19,865	19,685	17,304	17,304	17,304	18,428	19,626	20,901
Performance Bonus	984	1,067	1,082	862	862	862	1,035	1,103	1,174
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3,600	4,161	4,768	5,423	5,423	5,423	6,900	7,349	7,826
Cellphone Allowance	–	–	89	87	87	87	93	99	105
Housing Allowances	1,566	1,986	850	1,830	1,830	1,830	1,949	2,076	2,211
Other benefits and allowances	8,689	10,045	8,824	10,996	10,996	10,996	11,708	12,469	13,280
Payments in lieu of leave	1,115	4,797	2,000	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long service awards	–	–	42	–	–	–	–	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	15,150	24,328	22,500	24,550	24,550	24,550	14,552	15,207	15,815
<b>sub-total</b>	<b>238,312</b>	<b>305,744</b>	<b>325,494</b>	<b>324,309</b>	<b>324,309</b>	<b>324,309</b>	<b>312,376</b>	<b>341,741</b>	<b>366,805</b>
<u>Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE</u>	84	117	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Employee related costs</b>	<b>238,228</b>	<b>305,627</b>	<b>325,494</b>	<b>324,309</b>	<b>324,309</b>	<b>324,309</b>	<b>312,376</b>	<b>341,741</b>	<b>366,805</b>
<b><u>Contributions recognised - capital</u></b>									
<b>Total Contributions recognised - capital</b>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b><u>Depreciation &amp; asset impairment</u></b>									
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment	78,844	103,881	95,594	95,594	95,594	95,594	95,594	99,895	103,891
Capital asset impairment	225	209	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Depreciation &amp; asset impairment</b>	<b>79,069</b>	<b>104,090</b>	<b>95,594</b>	<b>95,594</b>	<b>95,594</b>	<b>95,594</b>	<b>95,594</b>	<b>99,895</b>	<b>103,891</b>
<b><u>Bulk purchases</u></b>									
Electricity Bulk Purchases	153,934	173,017	178,500	178,500	178,500	178,500	184,566	203,060	211,183
Water Bulk Purchases	5,326	3,895	7,000	4,500	4,500	4,500	4,180	4,891	5,086
<b>Total bulk purchases</b>	<b>159,260</b>	<b>176,912</b>	<b>185,500</b>	<b>183,000</b>	<b>183,000</b>	<b>183,000</b>	<b>188,746</b>	<b>207,951</b>	<b>216,269</b>
<b><u>Transfers and grants</u></b>									
Cash transfers and grants	521	929	1,646	1,409	1,409	1,409	1,534	1,603	1,667
Non-cash transfers and grants	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total transfers and grants</b>	<b>521</b>	<b>929</b>	<b>1,646</b>	<b>1,409</b>	<b>1,409</b>	<b>1,409</b>	<b>1,534</b>	<b>1,603</b>	<b>1,667</b>
<b><u>Contracted services</u></b>									
<i>Alien Vegetation Control</i>	–	–	55	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Artists and Performers</i>	6	60	150	129	129	129	134	140	146
<i>Auctioneers</i>	–	–	7	30	30	30	35	37	38
<i>Audio-Visual Services</i>	–	–	25	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Audit Committee</i>	–	–	171	133	133	133	–	–	–
<i>Business and Advisory</i>	158	136	–	–	–	–	135	142	148
<i>Business and Financial Management</i>	4,044	2,083	3,399	1,892	1,892	1,892	4,681	4,181	4,275
<i>Catering</i>	48	230	314	245	245	245	299	302	315
<i>Civil Engineering</i>	–	235	395	200	200	200	2,728	1,283	1,335
<i>Cleaning and Grass Cutting</i>	–	–	50	40	40	40	42	43	45
<i>Cleaning Services</i>	–	–	1	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Contractors</i>	–	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Electrical Engineering</i>	–	–	450	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Employee Wellness Contractors</i>	–	–	200	200	200	200	208	217	226
<i>Event Promoters</i>	–	30	–	43	43	43	45	47	49
<i>Fire Protection Services</i>	–	3	64	50	50	50	52	54	57
<i>First Aid Contractors</i>	–	–	11	5	5	5	5	5	6
<i>Geodetic Control and Surveys</i>	–	–	478	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Hygiene Services</i>	–	–	6	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Inspection Fees</i>	–	0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Land and Quantity Surveyors</i>	146	169	1,707	1,418	1,418	1,418	–	–	–
<i>Legal Advice and Litigation</i>	691	1,517	1,263	1,450	1,450	1,450	1,706	1,790	1,862
<i>Litter Picking and Street Cleaning</i>	–	294	300	500	500	500	520	543	565
<i>Maintenance - Buildings</i>	623	414	846	674	674	674	778	813	845
<i>Maintenance - Community Assets</i>	–	94	593	803	803	803	925	966	1,005
<i>Maintenance - Equipment</i>	–	–	140	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Maintenance - Infrastructure</i>	2,495	1,075	2,600	2,765	2,765	2,765	9,470	4,149	4,315
<i>Maintenance - Intangible Assets</i>	–	472	490	490	490	490	510	533	554
<i>Maintenance - Other Assets</i>	2,666	2,418	1,224	5,506	5,506	5,506	5,471	5,717	5,946
<i>Medical Examinations</i>	112	221	250	250	250	250	260	272	283
<i>Occupational Health and Safety</i>	18	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Organisational Structure</i>	–	–	1,830	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Pest Control and Fumigation</i>	6	–	11	15	15	15	16	16	17
<i>Plants, Flowers and Other Decorations</i>	–	–	7	5	5	5	8	8	8
<i>Project Management</i>	122	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Qualification Verification</i>	6	8	30	60	60	60	62	65	68
<i>Refuse Removal Contractors</i>	391	389	500	420	420	420	650	679	706

Research and Advisory	–	250	480	55	55	55	176	184	191
Roads Laboratory Services	–	–	6	–	–	–	–	–	–
Security Services	464	586	474	719	719	719	791	826	859
Sewerage Services	–	–	450	450	450	450	468	489	509
Stage and Sound	–	168	160	175	175	175	187	190	198
Town Planners	–	2,901	546	–	–	–	–	–	–
Tracking Agents and Debt Collectors	84	152	133	485	485	485	504	527	548
Transport Services	–	16	–	40	40	40	42	43	45
Valuer and Assessors	212	266	2,227	950	950	950	2,968	1,989	509
Water Laboratory Services	731	1,154	1,228	1,353	1,353	1,353	1,407	1,470	1,529
<b>sub-total</b>	<b>13,021</b>	<b>15,345</b>	<b>23,270</b>	<b>21,550</b>	<b>21,550</b>	<b>21,550</b>	<b>35,282</b>	<b>27,724</b>	<b>27,201</b>
<b>Allocations to organs of state:</b>									
<b>Total contracted services</b>	<b>13,021</b>	<b>15,345</b>	<b>23,270</b>	<b>21,550</b>	<b>21,550</b>	<b>21,550</b>	<b>35,282</b>	<b>27,724</b>	<b>27,201</b>
<b>Other Expenditure By Type</b>									
Audit fees	6,838	4,897	5,626	4,826	4,826	4,826	5,020	5,246	5,456
General expenses	–	–	224	–	–	–	–	–	–
Achievements and Awards	59	37	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Advertising	453	362	417	478	478	478	674	570	593
Assets less than Capitalisation Threshold	284	668	230	742	742	742	804	840	874
Bad Debt Written Off	4,716	1,405	5,500	15,653	15,653	15,653	8,140	8,371	8,586
Bank Charges	1,604	1,349	1,485	1,631	1,631	1,631	1,696	1,773	1,844
Bursaries	53	–	100	50	50	50	52	54	57
Cleaning Services	21	1	–	1	1	1	1	1	1
Commission	3,474	4,231	4,307	4,589	4,589	4,589	5,105	5,411	5,652
Communication	4,164	4,614	4,625	5,405	5,405	5,405	5,800	6,061	6,303
Copy Right Fees	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Courier and Delivery Services	16	17	61	19	19	19	31	32	33
Drivers Licences and Permits	–	17	15	20	20	20	20	21	22
Entertainment	148	42	150	20	20	20	125	130	136
Entrance Fees	67	–	–	–	–	–	47	49	51
Eskom Connection Fees	116	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
External Computer Services	2,799	2,678	2,194	1,484	1,484	1,484	4,658	3,576	3,730
Furniture and Office Equipment - Operational Leases	–	–	–	84	84	84	576	602	626
Hire Charges	157	443	759	2,770	2,770	2,770	2,574	2,677	2,793
Indigent Relief	(9)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Insurance	1,139	1,779	1,940	1,559	1,559	1,559	1,621	1,694	1,762
Laundry Services - Cleaning Services	–	–	–	0	0	0	–	–	–
Levies Paid - Water Resource Management Charges	–	179	–	500	500	500	520	543	565
Licences	–	627	660	660	660	660	686	717	746
Loss on Inventory	347	9	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment	53	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Management Fee	–	8	9	10	10	10	10	11	11
Municipal Activities - Transport Provided	–	71	–	15	15	15	15	16	16
Municipal Consumption	264	1,454	7,275	2,994	2,994	2,994	3,353	3,554	3,696
Performing Arts	–	–	–	35	35	35	36	38	40
Personnel Agency Fees	6	9	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Printing, Publications and Books	1,637	566	217	354	354	354	386	367	381
Professional Bodies	2,523	2,891	2,766	2,952	2,952	2,952	3,153	3,295	3,427
Radio and TV Licences	–	–	105	–	–	–	–	–	–
Registration Fees	–	–	2	2	2	2	–	–	–
Resettlement Costs	65	–	40	40	40	40	42	43	45
Road and Transport	–	0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Worthy Test	–	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Seminars, Conferences, Workshops and Events	326	635	154	678	678	678	773	808	841
Signage	27	9	45	40	40	40	42	43	45
Skills Development Levy	–	–	2,269	2,336	2,336	2,336	2,501	2,662	2,835
Small Differences Tolerances	4	–	6	4	4	4	6	6	6
Supplier Development Programme	–	–	58	50	50	50	68	37	38
System Access and Information Fees	–	344	417	1,501	1,501	1,501	213	218	223
Travel Agency and Visa's	–	–	–	13	13	13	5	5	5
Travel and Subsistence	2,298	2,719	3,068	2,777	2,777	2,777	4,580	4,379	4,556
Uniform and Protective Clothing	704	1,013	1,470	1,462	1,462	1,462	1,793	1,874	1,949
Vehicle Tracking	111	484	350	380	380	380	380	397	413
Ward Councillors	233	484	960	960	960	960	960	–	–
<b>Total 'Other' Expenditure</b>	<b>34,703</b>	<b>34,044</b>	<b>47,504</b>	<b>57,094</b>	<b>57,094</b>	<b>57,094</b>	<b>56,466</b>	<b>56,124</b>	<b>58,357</b>
<b>by Expenditure Item</b>									
Employee related costs	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other materials	5,195	9,494	10,023	8,969	8,969	8,969	10,499	10,972	11,411
Contracted Services	5,906	4,473	5,893	10,238	10,238	10,238	17,154	12,178	12,665
Other Expenditure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure</b>	<b>11,101</b>	<b>13,967</b>	<b>15,916</b>	<b>19,207</b>	<b>19,207</b>	<b>19,207</b>	<b>27,653</b>	<b>23,150</b>	<b>24,076</b>

**NC087 Dawid Kruiper - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)**

Description	Vote 1 - Municipal Manager	Vote 2 - Corporate Services	Vote 3 - Budget & Treasury Office	Vote 4 - Community Services	Vote 5 - Technical Director	Vote 6 - Electro Mechanical Services	Vote 7 - Civil Engineering Services	Vote 8 - Planning and Development Services	Total
<b>R thousand</b>									
<b>Revenue By Source</b>									
Property rates	–	–	106,762	–	–	–	–	–	106,762
Service charges - electricity revenue	–	–	–	–	–	332,740	–	–	332,740
Service charges - water revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	66,057	–	66,057
Service charges - sanitation revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	39,500	–	39,500
Service charges - refuse revenue	–	–	–	34,863	–	–	–	–	34,863
Rental of facilities and equipment	–	3,500	–	127	–	–	–	3,214	6,842
Interest earned - external investments	–	–	4,465	–	–	–	–	–	4,465
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	–	–	3,687	–	–	–	–	–	3,687
Fines, penalties and forfeits	–	–	100	5,728	–	60	–	100	5,988
Licences and permits	–	–	–	960	–	–	–	158	1,118
Other revenue	–	21,210	430	4,369	–	–	185	5,422	31,617
Transfers and subsidies	–	–	87,895	3,172	–	2,765	1,531	6,170	101,533
Gains on disposal of PPE	–	15,000	–	–	–	–	–	–	15,000
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>39,710</b>	<b>203,339</b>	<b>49,219</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>335,565</b>	<b>107,273</b>	<b>15,065</b>	<b>750,171</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>									
Employee related costs	11,577	31,944	38,052	105,986	–	23,007	73,364	28,446	312,376
Remuneration of councillors	12,037	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	12,037
Debt impairment	–	–	10,000	–	–	–	–	–	10,000
Depreciation & asset impairment	121	5,497	1,292	23,622	–	19,569	44,709	785	95,594
Finance charges	–	–	2	–	–	4,837	6,148	–	10,987
Bulk purchases	–	–	–	–	–	184,566	4,180	–	188,746
Other materials	128	1,140	1,046	4,678	–	15,618	6,658	928	30,196
Contracted services	708	3,743	6,753	2,647	–	6,058	13,419	1,954	35,282
Transfers and subsidies	988	–	–	142	–	404	–	–	1,534
Other expenditure	3,284	6,771	26,202	17,469	–	(14,577)	14,571	2,746	56,466
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>28,842</b>	<b>49,096</b>	<b>83,347</b>	<b>154,543</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>239,482</b>	<b>163,048</b>	<b>34,859</b>	<b>753,217</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(28,842)</b>	<b>(9,385)</b>	<b>119,992</b>	<b>(105,324)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>96,082</b>	<b>(55,775)</b>	<b>(19,794)</b>	<b>(3,046)</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	–	–	–	–	–	18,435	10,206	28,570	57,211
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>(28,842)</b>	<b>(9,385)</b>	<b>119,992</b>	<b>(105,324)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>114,517</b>	<b>(45,569)</b>	<b>8,776</b>	<b>54,165</b>

**NC087 Dawid Kruiper - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'**

Description	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>R thousand</b>										
<b>ASSETS</b>										
<b>Call investment deposits</b>										
<b>Consumer debtors</b>										
Consumer debtors	–	116,724	134,388	80,112	122,731	122,731	122,731	102,553	101,658	107,636
Less: Provision for debt impairment	–	(42,553)	(60,741)	(20,125)	(60,088)	(60,088)	(60,088)	(70,088)	(80,538)	(91,406)
<b>Total Consumer debtors</b>	–	<b>74,171</b>	<b>73,647</b>	<b>59,987</b>	<b>62,644</b>	<b>62,644</b>	<b>62,644</b>	<b>32,465</b>	<b>21,120</b>	<b>16,231</b>
<b>Debt impairment provision</b>										
Balance at the beginning of the year	–	28,860	42,553	5,125	45,088	45,088	45,088	60,088	70,088	80,538
Contributions to the provision	–	13,693	18,188	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	10,000	10,450	10,868
<b>Balance at end of year</b>	–	<b>42,553</b>	<b>60,741</b>	<b>20,125</b>	<b>60,088</b>	<b>60,088</b>	<b>60,088</b>	<b>70,088</b>	<b>80,538</b>	<b>91,406</b>
<b>Property, plant and equipment (PPE)</b>										
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)	–	2,552,197	2,510,849	2,767,116	2,650,743	2,650,743	2,650,743	2,795,146	2,883,025	2,988,356
Less: Accumulated depreciation	–	738,585	839,597	933,710	935,190	935,190	935,190	1,030,784	1,130,679	1,234,571
<b>Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)</b>	–	<b>1,813,612</b>	<b>1,671,252</b>	<b>1,833,406</b>	<b>1,715,553</b>	<b>1,715,553</b>	<b>1,715,553</b>	<b>1,764,362</b>	<b>1,752,346</b>	<b>1,753,786</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>										
<b>Current liabilities - Borrowing</b>										
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current portion of long-term liabilities	–	8,716	9,876	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	11,000	11,500	12,000
<b>Total Current liabilities - Borrowing</b>	–	<b>8,716</b>	<b>9,876</b>	<b>10,000</b>	<b>10,000</b>	<b>10,000</b>	<b>10,000</b>	<b>11,000</b>	<b>11,500</b>	<b>12,000</b>
<b>Trade and other payables</b>										
Trade Payables	–	59,644	76,310	30,000	70,000	70,000	70,000	75,000	72,175	72,175
Other creditors	–	26,051	34,090	40,611	58,102	58,102	58,102	60,000	52,000	60,000
Unspent conditional transfers	–	19,079	30,942	–	24	24	24	–	–	–
VAT	–	3,580	–	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,000	3,000	3,000	3,000
<b>Total Trade and other payables</b>	–	<b>108,354</b>	<b>141,342</b>	<b>76,611</b>	<b>134,127</b>	<b>134,127</b>	<b>134,127</b>	<b>138,000</b>	<b>127,175</b>	<b>135,175</b>
<b>Non current liabilities - Borrowing</b>										
Borrowing	–	104,021	105,315	89,077	95,191	95,191	95,191	84,191	72,691	60,691
<b>Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing</b>	–	<b>104,021</b>	<b>105,315</b>	<b>89,077</b>	<b>95,191</b>	<b>95,191</b>	<b>95,191</b>	<b>84,191</b>	<b>72,691</b>	<b>60,691</b>
<b>Provisions - non-current</b>										
Retirement benefits	–	104,253	100,778	139,253	125,328	125,328	125,328	116,880	112,087	109,902
List other major provision items										
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation	–	157,925	82,104	157,925	82,104	82,104	82,104	82,104	82,104	82,104
<b>Total Provisions - non-current</b>	–	<b>262,178</b>	<b>182,882</b>	<b>297,178</b>	<b>207,432</b>	<b>207,432</b>	<b>207,432</b>	<b>198,984</b>	<b>194,191</b>	<b>192,006</b>
<b>CHANGES IN NET ASSETS</b>										
<b>Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)</b>										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance	–	1,990,534	1,994,746	2,012,343	1,954,852	1,954,852	1,954,852	1,956,615	2,010,779	2,041,042
Restated balance	–	1,990,534	1,994,746	2,012,343	1,954,852	1,954,852	1,954,852	1,956,615	2,010,779	2,041,042
Surplus/(Deficit)	–	4,212	(39,894)	9,416	1,763	1,763	1,763	54,165	30,262	34,946
<b>Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	–	<b>1,994,746</b>	<b>1,954,852</b>	<b>2,021,759</b>	<b>1,956,615</b>	<b>1,956,615</b>	<b>1,956,615</b>	<b>2,010,779</b>	<b>2,041,042</b>	<b>2,075,988</b>
<b>Reserves</b>										
<b>Total Reserves</b>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>	–	<b>1,994,746</b>	<b>1,954,852</b>	<b>2,021,759</b>	<b>1,956,615</b>	<b>1,956,615</b>	<b>1,956,615</b>	<b>2,010,779</b>	<b>2,041,042</b>	<b>2,075,988</b>

**NC087 Dawid Kruiper - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget**

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>R thousand</b>					
Align institutional arrangements to provide an effective and efficient support service to deliver on organisational objectives	Improve financial sustainability and provide sound administration		34,090	26,303	28,047
	Service delivery and infrastructure development		100,580	106,660	112,574
	Upgrade and new electricity distribution networks		331,210	351,083	370,393
	Reduction of electricity losses and management of own usage		1,589	1,684	1,777
Enable and improve financial viability and management through well-structured budget processes, financial systems, and MFMA compliance through legislative requirements	Improve financial sustainability and provide sound administration		330,368	335,768	354,968
	Promote shared economic growth and development		–	–	–
Eradicate housing backlogs in municipal area	Township establishment and provision of serviced stands		650	679	710
Manage the development of	Facilitating rural development		5,266	5,582	5,889
Promote the development of tourist infrastructure that will enhance tourism	Promote shared economic growth and development		3,629	3,846	4,058
Provide, manage and maintain essential infrastructure required to improve the provision of electrical services	Upgrade and new electricity distribution networks				
<b>Allocations to other priorities</b>					
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>			<b>807,382</b>	<b>831,606</b>	<b>878,415</b>

**NC087 Dawid Kruiper - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget**

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>R thousand</b>					
Align institutional arrangements to provide an effective and efficient support service to deliver on organisational objectives	Establish the necessary skills and institutional capacity		107	112	116
	Improve financial sustainability and provide sound administration		15,035	15,878	16,929
	Promote shared economic growth and development		2,016	5,313	8,559
	Service delivery and infrastructure development		145,123	146,069	153,519
	Upgrade and new electricity distribution networks		204,264	223,857	232,954
	Reduction of electricity losses and management of own usage		7,418	7,793	8,160
Create an environment that promotes the development of a diversified and sustainable economy	Promote shared economic growth and development		4,708	9,926	10,558
Enable and improve financial viability and management through well-structured budget processes, financial systems, and MFMA compliance through legislative requirements	Improve financial sustainability and provide sound administration		308,145	322,469	338,725
	Promote shared economic growth and development		12,766	13,581	14,445
Eradicate housing backlogs in municipal area	Township establishment and provision of serviced stands		5,787	6,148	6,532
Manage the development of sustainable land use, economic, spatial and environmental planning according to predetermined acceptable levels	Facilitating rural development		7,271	7,728	8,208
Promote and improve public relations through stakeholder participation and good customer service	Promote good governance and active citizenry		2,562	2,726	2,901
Promote the development of tourist infrastructure that will enhance tourism	Promote shared economic growth and development		15,863	16,528	17,494
Provide, manage and maintain essential infrastructure required to improve the provision of electrical services	Upgrade and new electricity distribution networks		18,645	19,603	20,545
Provide quality basic services to all communities within the municipality (i.e. electricity; water; sanitation; refuse)	Service delivery and infrastructure development		3,508	3,612	3,824
<b>Allocations to other priorities</b>					
<b>Total Expenditure</b>			<b>753,217</b>	<b>801,343</b>	<b>843,469</b>

NC087 Dawid Kruiper - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand										
Enable and improve financial viability and management through well-structured budget processes, financial systems, and MFMA	Improve financial sustainability and provide sound administration	A	–	–	9	2	2	1	–	–
Provide quality basic services to all communities within the municipality (i.e. electricity; water; sanitation; refuse	Service delivery and infrastructure development	B	45,546	52,692	104,141	140,328	140,328	144,420	87,879	105,331
Allocations to other priorities										
Total Capital Expenditure			45,546	52,692	104,150	140,330	140,330	144,420	87,879	105,331

**NC087 Dawid Kruiper - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives**

Description	Unit of measurement	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
0083: Municipal Manager	Annual Report	N/A	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
0002: Municipal Council										
Review the Organisational Structure annually										
0011: Office of the Municipal Manager	Report	N/A	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Report quarterly to Council on the progress with the										
0032: Internal Audit										
3 year Risk Based Audit Plan and annual operational	RBAP and annual	N/A	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
0070: Performance Management	Number of quarterly reports	N/A	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Report quarterly to Council on the progress with the										
0071: Risk Management										
Submit Risk Management Plan to Council by 31 May	Risk Management Plan	N/A	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
0083: Municipal Manager	Performance Report	N/A	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Submit the Performance Report (Section 46) to the										
1037: Council Ward Committee										
Execute special events per annum	Reports	N/A	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
0081: Corporate Services	Percentage	N/A	83.8%	97.0%	80.0%	80.0%	80.0%	80.0%	80.0%	80.0%
0001: Administration										
80% of assigned council resolutions executed by end										
0004: Property Administration	Report	N/A	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Updated and reconcile land disposal register	Reports	N/A	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12
0008: Communications										
Die Werker - issues										
0009: Human Resource	reports submitted	N/A	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Submission of EE report by 15 January 2019	Report submitted	N/A	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
0038: Director Corporate Service										
Compile the Annual report and submit to Council										
0039: Legal Services	Number of Municipal Code	N/A	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Updating of Municipal Code on a quarterly basis	Plot 702 purchased by 31	N/A	–	–	1	1	1	–	–	–
0043: Commonage										
Purchase Plot 702 by 31 October 2018										
0080: Budget & Treasury Office	Percentage	N/A	125.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%
0007: Financial Services										
Actual operational expenditure as a % of approved										
0033: Information Technology	Report	N/A	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Maintain information technology equipment,	Number of days	N/A	50.21 Days	35 Days	66Days	66 Days	66Days	66 Days	66 Days	66 Days
0080: Chief Financial Officer (Office of the										
Debtors administration - Debtors Test = (Gross										
0085: Budget and Treasury Office	submitted by 31 August	N/A	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Compile and submit the annual financial	Number of stock takes	N/A	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
0086: Supply Chain Management Unit										
Annual stock take by 30 June 2019										
0088: Asset Management Unit	Number of updates	N/A	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Update the investment register on a quarterly basis	% budget spent	N/A	N/A	42531	38600	38600	38600	38600	38600	38600
0082: Community Service										
0003: Libraries										
Spend 90% of the approved capital budget for	0020: Traffic Services									

[illegible]

NC087 Dawid Kruiper - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

VC007 David Kruper - Supporting Table SAO Performance indicators and benchmarks										
Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b><u>Borrowing Management</u></b>										
Credit Rating										
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	4.0%	2.8%	3.5%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	2.8%	2.8%	2.8%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	4.8%	3.6%	4.2%	3.9%	3.9%	3.9%	3.2%	3.3%	3.3%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0.0%	64.4%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b><u>Safety of Capital</u></b>										
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b><u>Liquidity</u></b>										
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	0.7	0.7	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.4	0.4	0.4
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	0.7	0.7	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.4	0.4	0.4
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0.2	0.4	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.3
<b><u>Revenue Management</u></b>										
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing	0.0%	102.5%	91.4%	100.0%	99.5%	99.5%	99.5%	103.5%	100.1%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		102.5%	91.4%	100.0%	99.5%	99.5%	99.5%	103.5%	100.1%	99.1%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	13.6%	11.8%	8.4%	9.2%	9.2%	9.2%	4.3%	2.7%	1.9%
<b><u>Creditors Management</u></b>										
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within 'MFMA' s 65(e))	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%
Creditors to Cash and Investments		136.3%	99.6%	90.2%	149.8%	149.8%	149.8%	157.3%	132.1%	104.1%
<b><u>Other Indicators</u></b>										
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)	15,991	17,496	18,371	18,371	18,371	18,371	20,208	21,218	22,279
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	13,585	14,871	15,615	15,615	15,615	15,615	17,177	18,035	18,937
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	8%	8%	8%	8%	8%	8%	9%	9%	9%
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)	7,882	7,133	6,419	6,419	6,419	6,419	5,457	4,911	4,420
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	9,683	12,165	10,948	10,948	10,948	10,948	9,306	8,376	7,538
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	52%	42%	38%	38%	38%	38%	35%	33%	32%
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	43.7%	48.0%	45.7%	47.4%	47.4%	47.4%	41.6%	43.2%	44.0%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	0.0%	0.0%	47.4%	49.1%	49.1%		43.2%	44.8%	45.6%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	2.0%	2.2%	2.2%	2.8%	2.8%		3.7%	2.9%	2.9%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	16.7%	18.2%	15.1%	15.9%	15.9%	15.9%	14.2%	14.1%	13.9%
<b><u>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</u></b>										
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	30.5	25.7	36.6	36.6	36.6	32.3	33.0	33.2	34.9
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	17.6%	15.9%	10.8%	11.8%	11.8%	11.8%	5.5%	3.4%	2.5%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	1.2	1.7	0.7	0.9	0.9	0.9	1.0	1.0	1.2

**NC087 Dawid Kruiper - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions**

[illegible]

<b>Economic</b>									
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	5.6%	4.8%	5.9%	5.6%
Interest rate - borrowing			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	Fixed Rates	Fixed Rates	Fixed Rates	Fixed Rates
Interest rate - investment			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	5.5%	5.5%	5.5%	5.5%
Remuneration increases			0.0%	0.0%	6.8%	6.8%	7.0%	7.0%	7.0%
Consumption growth (electricity)			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Consumption growth (water)			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>Collection rates</b>									
Property tax/service charges		%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%
Rental of facilities & equipment		%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%
Interest - external investments		%	Quotation Basis	Quotation Basis	Quotation Basis	Quotation Basis	Quotation Basis	Quotation Basis	Quotation Basis
Interest - debtors		%	10.0%	10.0%	10.0%	10.0%	10.0%	10.0%	10.0%
Revenue from agency services		%	12.0%	12.0%	12.0%	12.0%	12.0%	12.0%	12.0%

### Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Total municipal services		2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
	<b>Household service targets (000)</b>								
	<b><u>Water:</u></b>								
	Piped water inside dwelling	12,746	12,746	12,746	12,776	12,776	12,776	12,776	12,776
	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	12,658	12,658	12,658	12,658	12,658	12,658	12,658	12,658
	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	3,934	3,934	3,934	4,204	4,204	4,204	4,204	4,204
	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	29,338	29,338	29,338	29,638	29,638	29,638	29,638	29,638
	Using public tap (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Other water supply (< min.service level)	–	–	–	284	284	284	284	284
	No water supply	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	284	284	284	284	284
	<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>29,338</b>	<b>29,338</b>	<b>29,338</b>	<b>29,922</b>	<b>29,922</b>	<b>29,922</b>	<b>29,922</b>	<b>29,922</b>
	<b><u>Sanitation/sewerage:</u></b>								
	Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	19,360	19,360	19,360	19,630	19,630	19,630	19,630	19,630
	Flush toilet (with septic tank)	763	763	763	766	766	766	766	766
	Chemical toilet	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24
	Pit toilet (ventilated)	306	306	306	306	306	306	306	306
	Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	2,814	2,814	2,814	2,814	2,814	2,814	2,814	2,814
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	23,267	23,267	23,267	23,540	23,540	23,540	23,540	23,540
	Bucket toilet	1,037	1,037	1,037	1,337	1,337	1,337	1,337	1,337
	Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	13	13	13	14	14	14	14	14
	No toilet provisions	195	195	195	495	495	495	495	495
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	1,245	1,245	1,245	1,846	1,846	1,846	1,846	1,846
	<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>24,512</b>	<b>24,512</b>	<b>24,512</b>	<b>25,386</b>	<b>25,386</b>	<b>25,386</b>	<b>25,386</b>	<b>25,386</b>
	<b><u>Energy:</u></b>								
	Electricity (at least min.service level)	1,637	1,637	1,637	1,637	1,637	3,002	3,002	3,002
	Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	21,593	21,593	21,593	21,593	21,593	20,809	21,809	22,389
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	23,230	23,230	23,230	23,230	23,230	23,811	24,811	25,391

Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	1,580	580	-
Other energy sources	2,457	2,457	2,457	2,457	2,457	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	2,457	2,457	2,457	2,457	2,457	1,580	580	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>25,687</b>	<b>25,687</b>	<b>25,687</b>	<b>25,687</b>	<b>25,687</b>	<b>25,391</b>	<b>25,391</b>	<b>25,391</b>
<b><u>Refuse:</u></b>								
Removed at least once a week	20,396	20,396	20,396	20,396	20,396	21,526	22,000	22,050
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	20,396	20,396	20,396	20,396	20,396	21,526	22,000	22,050
Removed less frequently than once a week	9,255	9,255	9,255	9,255	9,255	9,550	9,580	9,600
Using communal refuse dump	145	145	145	145	145	145	145	145
Using own refuse dump	765	765	765	765	765	595	595	595
Other rubbish disposal	4	4	4	4	4	-	-	-
No rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	10,169	10,169	10,169	10,169	10,169	10,290	10,320	10,340
<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>30,565</b>	<b>30,565</b>	<b>30,565</b>	<b>30,565</b>	<b>30,565</b>	<b>31,816</b>	<b>32,320</b>	<b>32,390</b>

Municipal in-house services		2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
	<b>Household service targets (000)</b>								
	<b><u>Water:</u></b>								
	Piped water inside dwelling	12,746	12,746	12,746	12,776	12,776	12,776	12,776	12,776
	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	12,658	12,658	12,658	12,658	12,658	12,658	12,658	12,658
	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	3,934	3,934	3,934	4,204	4,204	4,204	4,204	4,204
	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	29,338	29,338	29,338	29,638	29,638	29,638	29,638	29,638
	Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-	284	284	284	284	284
	<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	284	284	284	284	284
	<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>29,338</b>	<b>29,338</b>	<b>29,338</b>	<b>29,922</b>	<b>29,922</b>	<b>29,922</b>	<b>29,922</b>	<b>29,922</b>
	<b><u>Sanitation/sewerage:</u></b>								
	Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	19,360	19,360	19,360	19,630	19,630	19,630	19,630	19,630
	Flush toilet (with septic tank)	763	763	763	766	766	766	766	766
	Chemical toilet	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24
	Pit toilet (ventilated)	306	306	306	306	306	306	306	306
	Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	2,814	2,814	2,814	2,814	2,814	2,814	2,814	2,814
	<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	23,267	23,267	23,267	23,540	23,540	23,540	23,540	23,540
	Bucket toilet	1,037	1,037	1,037	1,337	1,337	1,337	1,337	1,337
	Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	13	13	13	14	14	14	14	14
	No toilet provisions	195	195	195	495	495	495	495	495
	<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	1,245	1,245	1,245	1,846	1,846	1,846	1,846	1,846
	<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>24,512</b>	<b>24,512</b>	<b>24,512</b>	<b>25,386</b>	<b>25,386</b>	<b>25,386</b>	<b>25,386</b>	<b>25,386</b>

<b><u>Energy:</u></b>								
Electricity (at least min.service level)	1,637	1,637	1,637	1,637	1,637	3,002	3,002	3,002
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	21,593	21,593	21,593	21,593	21,593	20,809	21,809	22,389
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	23,230	23,230	23,230	23,230	23,230	23,811	24,811	25,391
Other energy sources	2,457	2,457	2,457	2,457	2,457	-	-	-
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	2,457	2,457	2,457	2,457	2,457	1,580	580	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>25,687</b>	<b>25,687</b>	<b>25,687</b>	<b>25,687</b>	<b>25,687</b>	<b>25,391</b>	<b>25,391</b>	<b>25,391</b>
<b><u>Refuse:</u></b>								
Removed at least once a week	20,396	20,396	20,396	20,396	20,396	21,526	22,000	22,050
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	20,396	20,396	20,396	20,396	20,396	21,526	22,000	22,050
Removed less frequently than once a week	9,255	9,255	9,255	9,255	9,255	9,550	9,580	9,600
Using communal refuse dump	145	145	145	145	145	145	145	145
Using own refuse dump	765	765	765	765	765	595	595	595
Other rubbish disposal	4	4	4	4	4	-	-	-
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	10,169	10,169	10,169	10,169	10,169	10,290	10,320	10,340
<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>30,565</b>	<b>30,565</b>	<b>30,565</b>	<b>30,565</b>	<b>30,565</b>	<b>31,816</b>	<b>32,320</b>	<b>32,390</b>

Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided		2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>Electricity</b>	<b><u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u></b>								
List type of FBS service	Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands)	4,085,004	5,159,803	5,349,987	5,720,520	5,720,520	6,149,520	6,518,492	6,877,010
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	4,085	4,176	7,593	7,593	7,593	7,593	7,593	7,593
	<b>Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Water</b>	<b><u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u></b>								
List type of FBS service	Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month Rands)	2,673,049	3,157,183	4,108,560	2,866,935	2,866,935	3,024,616	3,160,724	3,287,153
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	2,673	2,476	3,431	3,431	3,431	3,431	3,431	3,431
	<b>Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sanitation</b>	<b><u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u></b>								
List type of FBS service	Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households)	6,562,256	8,066,111	9,106,426	9,477,116	9,477,116	9,998,357	10,598,259	11,181,164
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	6,562	7,285	6,994	6,994	6,994	6,994	6,994	6,994
	<b>Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Refuse Removal</b>	<b><u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u></b>								
List type of FBS service	Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households)	6,240,762	7,864,191	8,769,791	10,446,285	10,446,285	11,020,831	11,682,081	12,324,596
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	6,241	8,305	7,303	7,303	7,303	7,303	7,303	7,303
	<b>Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**NC087 Dawid Kruiper Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement**

Description	MFMA section	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>Funding measures</b>										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	43,754	76,582	33,262	46,734	46,734	46,734	47,675	54,631	69,342
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	6,646	(1,687)	15,301	(26,521)	(26,521)	(26,521)	517	(480)	9,586
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	1.2	1.7	0.7	0.9	0.9	0.9	1.0	1.0	1.2
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4,212	(39,894)	9,416	1,763	1,763	1,763	54,165	30,262	34,946
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	(6.0%)	6.7%	11.6%	(9.9%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	4.3%	(0.2%)	(0.5%)
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	95.9%	83.8%	97.8%	97.2%	97.2%	97.2%	99.4%	96.5%	96.0%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	3.3%	3.9%	2.7%	2.9%	2.9%	2.9%	1.7%	1.7%	1.7%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	100.1%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	0.0%	64.4%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a							100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	0.0%	1.4%	(20.3%)	4.4%	0.0%	0.0%	(48.2%)	(34.9%)	(23.1%)
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	0.0%	0.0%	(100.0%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	0.6%	0.8%	0.9%	1.1%	1.1%	1.6%	1.6%	1.3%	1.4%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	42.9%	3.3%	21.2%	22.4%	22.4%	0.0%	21.4%	1.7%	1.2%
<b>Supporting indicators</b>										
% incr total service charges (incl prop rates)	18(1)a	0.0%	12.7%	17.6%	(3.9%)	0.0%	0.0%	10.3%	5.8%	5.5%
% incr Property Tax	18(1)a	0.0%	23.8%	6.6%	0.8%	0.0%	0.0%	6.5%	5.0%	5.5%
% incr Service charges - electricity revenue	18(1)a	0.0%	6.1%	23.2%	(7.7%)	0.0%	0.0%	13.8%	6.0%	5.5%
% incr Service charges - water revenue	18(1)a	0.0%	14.3%	15.8%	(0.6%)	0.0%	0.0%	5.5%	6.1%	5.6%
% incr Service charges - sanitation revenue	18(1)a	0.0%	23.2%	3.2%	8.0%	0.0%	0.0%	5.5%	6.0%	5.5%
% incr Service charges - refuse revenue	18(1)a	0.0%	31.2%	25.3%	(0.8%)	0.0%	0.0%	5.5%	6.0%	5.5%
% incr in	18(1)a	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Total billable revenue	18(1)a	412,765	465,010	547,056	525,639	525,639	525,639	579,921	613,702	647,503
Service charges		412,765	465,010	547,056	525,639	525,639	525,639	579,921	613,702	647,503
Property rates		75,406	93,323	99,462	100,248	100,248	100,248	106,762	112,107	118,273
Service charges - electricity revenue		242,247	257,122	316,656	292,291	292,291	292,291	332,740	352,704	372,103
Service charges - water revenue		47,585	54,408	62,987	62,614	62,614	62,614	66,057	70,066	73,967
Service charges - sanitation revenue		27,264	33,577	34,657	37,441	37,441	37,441	39,500	41,870	44,173
Service charges - refuse removal		20,263	26,580	33,295	33,045	33,045	33,045	34,863	36,954	38,987
Service charges - other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		8,171	8,719	7,987	7,359	7,359	7,359	6,842	7,252	7,651
Capital expenditure excluding capital grant funding		10,562	15,532	58,461	72,678	72,678	72,678	87,210	47,174	60,733
Cash receipts from ratepayers	18(1)a	449,717	456,586	571,912	549,975	549,975	549,975	625,664	641,158	669,539
Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a	468,766	545,064	584,950	565,984	565,984	565,984	629,172	664,221	697,640
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)		74,276	1,025	(15,313)	(12,657)	(12,657)	(12,657)	(27,522)	(11,345)	(4,889)
Operating and Capital Grant Revenue	18(1)a	106,859	120,973	139,081	164,550	164,550	164,550	158,744	146,751	159,007
Capital expenditure - total	20(1)(vi)	45,546	52,692	104,150	140,330	140,330	140,330	144,420	87,879	105,331
Capital expenditure - renewal	20(1)(vi)	19,525	1,740	22,097	31,387	31,387		30,869	1,475	1,305
<b>Supporting benchmarks</b>										
Growth guideline maximum		6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%
CPI guideline		3.9%	4.6%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.4%	5.6%	5.4%
DoRA operating grants total MFY								97,489	102,195	110,568
DoRA capital grants total MFY								55,733	40,705	44,599
Provincial operating grants								4,044	3,851	3,840
Provincial capital grants								1,478	-	-
District Municipality grants								-	-	-
Total gazetted/advised national, provincial and district grants								158,744	146,751	159,007
Average annual collection rate (arrears inclusive)										

<b>DoRA operating</b>										
Local Government Equitable Share								84,895	91,837	99,543
Finance Management								3,000	3,000	3,000
Energy Efficiency and Demand Management								522	522	652
Municipal Infrastructure Grant								5,520	4,520	4,820
Integrated National Electrification Programme								2,243	751	793
EPWP								187	–	–
Water Service Infrastructure Grant								1,122	1,239	1,304
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant								–	326	457
Municipal Demarcation Grant								–	–	–
								<b>97,489</b>	<b>102,195</b>	<b>110,568</b>
<b>DoRA capital</b>										
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)								28,570	21,783	23,227
Expanded Public Works Programme								1,250	–	–
Integrated National Electrification Grant								14,957	5,009	5,284
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant								3,478	3,478	4,348
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant								–	2,174	3,043
Water Service Infrastructure Grant								7,478	8,261	8,696
								<b>55,733</b>	<b>40,705</b>	<b>44,599</b>
<b>Trend</b>										
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)		74,276	1,025	(12,657)	(27,522)	(11,345)	(4,889)	–	–	–
<b>Total Operating Revenue</b>		544,864	636,369	711,778	683,658	683,658	683,658	750,171	790,901	833,817
<b>Total Operating Expenditure</b>		576,016	710,455	748,051	749,547	749,547	749,547	753,217	801,343	843,469
<b>Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		(31,153)	(74,086)	(36,274)	(65,889)	(65,889)	(65,889)	(3,046)	(10,442)	(9,652)
<b>Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012)</b>								47,675		
<b>Revenue</b>										
% Increase in Total Operating Revenue		0.0%	16.8%	11.8%	(4.0%)	0.0%	0.0%	9.7%	5.4%	5.4%
% Increase in Property Rates Revenue		0.0%	23.8%	6.6%	0.8%	0.0%	0.0%	6.5%	5.0%	5.5%
% Increase in Electricity Revenue		0.0%	6.1%	23.2%	(7.7%)	0.0%	0.0%	13.8%	6.0%	5.5%
% Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges		0.0%	12.7%	17.6%	(3.9%)	0.0%	0.0%	10.3%	5.8%	5.5%
<b>Expenditure</b>										
% Increase in Total Operating Expenditure		0.0%	23.3%	5.3%	0.2%	0.0%	0.0%	0.5%	6.4%	5.3%
% Increase in Employee Costs		0.0%	28.3%	6.5%	(0.4%)	0.0%	0.0%	(3.7%)	9.4%	7.3%
% Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases		0.0%	12.4%	3.2%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	3.4%	10.0%	4.0%
Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration)			325135.3051	346270.4255				331609.8206		
Average Cost Per Councillor (Remuneration)			349465.1335	373265.3226				388288.9677		
R&M % of PPE		0.6%	0.8%	0.9%	1.1%	1.1%		1.6%	1.3%	1.4%
Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE		1.0%	1.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%		4.0%	2.0%	2.0%
Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue		3.3%	3.9%	2.7%	2.9%	2.9%	2.9%	1.7%	1.7%	1.7%
<b>Capital Revenue</b>										
Internally Funded & Other (R'000)		10,562	15,338	58,461	62,872	62,872	62,872	87,210	47,174	60,733
Borrowing (R'000)		–	194	–	9,806	9,806	9,806	–	–	–
Grant Funding and Other (R'000)		34,984	37,160	45,689	67,652	67,652	67,652	57,211	40,705	44,599
Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding		100.0%	98.8%	100.0%	86.5%	86.5%	86.5%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding		0.0%	1.2%	0.0%	13.5%	13.5%	13.5%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grant Funding % of Total Funding		76.8%	70.5%	43.9%	48.2%	48.2%	48.2%	39.6%	46.3%	42.3%
<b>Capital Expenditure</b>										
Total Capital Programme (R'000)		45,546	52,692	104,150	140,330	140,330	140,330	144,420	87,879	105,331
Asset Renewal		19,525	1,740	53,389	53,061	53,061	53,061	61,975	25,344	28,420
Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure		42.9%	3.3%	51.3%	37.8%	37.8%	37.8%	42.9%	28.8%	27.0%
<b>Cash</b>										
Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other		95.9%	83.8%	97.8%	97.2%	97.2%	97.2%	99.4%	96.5%	96.0%
Cash Coverage Ratio		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Borrowing</b>										
Credit Rating (2009/10)								0		
Capital Charges to Operating		4.0%	2.8%	3.5%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	2.8%	2.8%	2.8%
Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure		0.0%	64.4%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>Reserves</b>										
Surplus/(Deficit)		6,646	(1,687)	15,301	(26,521)	(26,521)	(26,521)	517	(480)	9,586
<b>Free Services</b>										
Free Basic Services as a % of Equitable Share		0.0%	34.3%	35.1%	36.6%	36.6%		35.6%	34.8%	33.8%
Free Services as a % of Operating Revenue (excl operational transfers)		1.7%	1.9%	1.7%	1.9%	1.9%		1.1%	1.1%	1.1%
<b>High Level Outcome of Funding Compliance</b>										
Total Operating Revenue		544,864	636,369	711,778	683,658	683,658	683,658	750,171	790,901	833,817
Total Operating Expenditure		576,016	710,455	748,051	749,547	749,547	749,547	753,217	801,343	843,469
Surplus/(Deficit) Budgeted Operating Statement		(31,153)	(74,086)	(36,274)	(65,889)	(65,889)	(65,889)	(3,046)	(10,442)	(9,652)
Surplus/(Deficit) Considering Reserves and Cash Backing		6,646	(1,687)	15,301	(26,521)	(26,521)	(26,521)	517	(480)	9,586
<b>MTREF Funded (1) / Unfunded (0)</b>		1	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	1
<b>MTREF Funded ✓ / Unfunded ✖</b>		✓	✖	✓	✖	✖	✖	✓	✖	✓

**NC087 Dawid Kruiper - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary**

Description	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>Valuation:</b>								
Date of valuation:	7/1/2014	7/1/2014	2014/0701					
Financial year valuation used								
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of data collectors (FTE)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of external valuers (FTE)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)	24	12	48			01/07/2020		
No. of properties			39,771	39,771	39,771	46,190	46,190	46,190
No. of sectional title values	132	132	132	132	132			
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations						-	-	-
No. of valuation roll amendments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of objections by rate payers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate payers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supplementary valuation								
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipality owned property value (Rm)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Valuation reductions:</b>								
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)	196	197	197	197	197	0	0	0
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)	48	49	50	50	50	0		
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total valuation reductions:</b>	<b>245</b>	<b>245</b>	<b>246</b>	<b>246</b>	<b>246</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
Total value used for rating (Rm)		12,742	12,743	12,743		-	-	-
Total land value (Rm)						-	-	-
Total value of improvements (Rm)						-	-	-
Total market value (Rm)		12,742	12,743	12,743		-	-	-
<b>Rating:</b>								
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)						Yes		
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	Yes	Yes	Yes					
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Special rating area used? (Y/N)	No	No	No					
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)	Yes	Yes	Yes					
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)	-	-	-			-		
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)						0.0%		
<b>Rate revenue:</b>								
Rate revenue budget (R'000)	75,406		99,462	99,462	99,462	106,762	112,107	118,273
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)								
Expected cash collection rate (%)								
Special rating areas (R'000)	-		-	-	-			
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)	2,654		3,755	3,755	3,566	3,762	3,988	4,207
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)	225		296	296	180	190	201	212
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)	4,906		6,255	6,255	6,852	7,229	7,663	8,084
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)	356		410	410	410	432	456	481
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)	-		-	-	-			
<b>Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)</b>	<b>8,141</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>10,715</b>	<b>10,715</b>	<b>11,008</b>	<b>11,613</b>	<b>12,308</b>	<b>12,985</b>

**NC087 Dawid Kruiper - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)**

[illegible]

**NC087 Dawid Kruiper - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)**

[illegible]

**NC087 Dawid Kruiper - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category**

Description	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>Property rates (rate in the Rand)</b>								
Residential properties			0.0109	0.0116	1.2308	1.2985	1.3699	1.4452
Residential properties - vacant land			0.0218	0.0232	2.4616	2.5969	2.7340	2.8904
Formal/informal settlements			-	-	-	-	-	-
Small holdings			0.0027	0.0029	0.3074	-	-	-
Farm properties - used			0.0027	0.0029	0.3077	0.3246	0.3424	0.3612
Farm properties - not used			0.0027	0.0029	1.8462	1.9477	2.0548	2.1678
Industrial properties			0.0164	0.0174	1.8462	1.9477	2.0548	2.1678
Business and commercial properties			0.0164	0.0174	1.8462	1.9477	2.0548	2.1678
Communal land - residential			-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - small holdings			-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - farm property			-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - business and commercial			-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - other			-	-	-	-	-	-
State-owned properties			0.0164	0.0174	1.2308	1.2985	1.3699	1.4452
Municipal properties			-	-	-	-	-	-
Public service infrastructure			0.0027	0.0029	0.3077	0.3246	0.3424	0.3612
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner								
State trust land								
Restitution and redistribution properties								
Protected areas								
National monuments properties								
<b>Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)</b>								
<b>Residential properties</b>								
R15 000 threshold rebate		15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000
General residential rebate								
Indigent rebate or exemption			2,653,512	3,168,283	3,566,000	3,762,130	3,987,858	4,207,191
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption			224,929	221,021	1,800,000	189,900	201,294	212,366
Temporary relief rebate or exemption			-	-	-	-	-	-
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption			4,906,420	4,371,584	6,852,005	7,228,866	7,662,598	8,084,041
<b>Other rebates or exemptions</b>			256,812	274,612	409,701	432,234	456,007	481,087
<b>Water tariffs</b>								
<b>Domestic</b>								
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)								
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)					-	-		
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)								
Water usage - life line tariff	Refer to Tariff list							
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)								
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)								
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)								
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)								
<b>Waste water tariffs</b>								
<b>Domestic</b>								
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)	Refer to Tariff list							
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)								
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl)								
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)								
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)								
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)								

Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/k)							
<b>Electricity tariffs</b>							
<b>Domestic</b>							
Basic charge/fixed fee ( <i>Rands/month</i> )	Refer to Tariff list						
Service point - vacant land ( <i>Rands/month</i> )							
FBE							
Life-line tariff - meter							
Life-line tariff - prepaid							
Flat rate tariff - meter ( <i>c/kwh</i> )							
Flat rate tariff - prepaid( <i>c/kwh</i> )							
<b>Waste management tariffs</b>							
<b>Domestic</b>							
Street cleaning charge	Refer to Tariff list						
Basic charge/fixed fee							
80l bin - once a week							
250l bin - once a week							

NC087 Dawid Kruiper - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<u>Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)</u>								
<u>Water tariffs</u>								
1-6kl	per kilo liter		6	6	7	8	8	9
7-18kl	per kilo liter		8	9	9	10	10	11
19-50kl	per kilo liter		6	6	7	7	8	8
51-70kl	per kilo liter		6	7	8	8	9	9
71-90kl	per kilo liter		7	8	8	8	9	9
91,150kl	per kilo liter		-	-	15	16	17	18
<u>Waste water tariffs</u>								
0-70m2	Per Year		1,173	1,249	1,324	1,392	1,473	1,554
71-100m	Per Year		1,506	1,604	1,700	1,800	1,892	1,996
101-200m	Per Year		2,307	2,457	2,604	2,749	2,901	3,061
201-400m	Per Year		2,760	2,939	3,115	3,288	3,468	3,659
401-600m	Per Year		-	-	3,738	3,948	4,165	4,394
601-800m	Per Year		-	-	4,486	4,740	5,005	5,280
<u>Electricity tariffs</u>								
	Refer to Tariff list							
	(fill in thresholds)							

NC087 Dawid Kruiper - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20 % incr.	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Rand/cent									
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'									
Rates and services charges:									
Property rates	622.32	662.80	702.57	702.57	702.57	–	741.21	781.98	824.99
Electricity: Basic levy	242.20	246.75	263.63	263.63	263.63	–	300.20	316.71	334.13
Electricity: Consumption	1,384.60	1,395.90	1,491.40	1,491.40	1,491.40	–	1,698.26	1,791.66	1,890.20
Water: Basic levy	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water: Consumption	204.30	217.56	232.56	232.56	232.56	–	245.35	258.85	273.08
Sanitation	230.00	244.92	259.60	259.60	259.60	–	273.88	288.94	304.83
Refuse removal	193.50	206.00	218.35	218.35	218.35	–	230.36	243.03	256.40
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
sub-total	2,876.92	2,973.93	3,168.11	3,168.11	3,168.11	10.1%	3,489.25	3,681.16	3,883.62
VAT on Services	315.64	346.67	345.18	369.83	369.83	–	412.21	434.88	458.80
Total large household bill:	3,192.56	3,320.60	3,513.29	3,537.94	3,537.94	11.0%	3,901.46	4,116.04	4,342.42
% increase/-decrease	–	4.0%	5.8%	0.7%	–		10.3%	5.5%	5.5%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'									
Rates and services charges:									
Property rates	440.62	469.28	497.44	497.44	497.44	–	524.80	553.66	584.11
Electricity: Basic levy	242.20	246.75	263.63	263.63	263.63	–	300.20	316.71	334.13
Electricity: Consumption	692.30	697.95	745.70	745.70	745.70	–	849.13	895.83	945.10
Water: Basic levy	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water: Consumption	175.05	186.41	198.81	198.81	198.81	–	209.74	221.28	233.45
Sanitation	192.25	204.78	217.03	217.03	217.03	–	228.97	241.56	254.85
Refuse removal	151.75	161.67	171.35	171.35	171.35	–	180.77	190.72	201.21
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
sub-total	1,894.17	1,966.84	2,093.96	2,093.96	2,093.96	9.5%	2,293.61	2,419.76	2,552.84
VAT on Services	203.50	205.46	223.51	239.48	239.48	–	265.32	279.91	295.31
Total small household bill:	2,097.67	2,172.30	2,317.47	2,333.44	2,333.44	10.4%	2,558.93	2,699.67	2,848.15
% increase/-decrease	–	3.6%	6.7%	0.7%	–		9.7%	5.5%	5.5%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent'									
Household receiving free basic services									
Rates and services charges:									
Property rates	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity: Basic levy	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity: Consumption	415.38	419.46	448.14	448.14	448.14	–	510.30	538.36	567.97
Water: Basic levy	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water: Consumption	111.42	155.26	165.06	165.06	165.06	–	174.14	183.72	193.82
Sanitation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse removal	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
sub-total	526.80	574.72	613.20	613.20	613.20	11.6%	684.44	722.08	761.79
VAT on Services	72.75	86.21	85.85	91.98	91.98	–	102.67	108.31	114.27
Total small household bill:	599.55	660.93	699.05	705.18	705.18	12.6%	787.10	830.39	876.06
% increase/-decrease	–	10.2%	5.8%	0.9%	–		11.6%	5.5%	5.5%

NC087 Dawid Kruiper - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand								
<u>Parent municipality</u>								
Municipality sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Entities</u>								
Entities sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consolidated total:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

NC087 Dawid Kruiper - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate *	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
Name of institution & investment ID	Yrs/Months												
Parent municipality													
Municipality sub-total									-		-	-	-
Entities													
Entities sub-total									-		-	-	-
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST									-		-	-	-

NC087 Dawid Kruiper - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorised by type  R thousand	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<u>Parent municipality</u>								
Annuity and Bullet Loans	104,021	105,315	89,077	95,191	95,191	84,191	72,691	60,691
Municipality sub-total	104,021	105,315	89,077	95,191	95,191	84,191	72,691	60,691
<u>Entities</u>								
Entities sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Borrowing	104,021	105,315	89,077	95,191	95,191	84,191	72,691	60,691
Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type								
<u>Parent municipality</u>								
Municipality sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Entities</u>								
Entities sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Unspent Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**NC087 Dawid Kruiper - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts**

Description	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>R thousand</b>							
<b>RECEIPTS:</b>							
<b><u>Operating Transfers and Grants</u></b>							
<b>National Government:</b>	<b>82,172</b>	<b>89,794</b>	<b>89,065</b>	<b>89,065</b>	<b>97,489</b>	<b>102,195</b>	<b>110,568</b>
Local Government Equitable Share	70,769	77,934	77,934	77,934	84,895	91,837	99,543
Finance Management	3,985	4,115	4,031	4,031	3,000	3,000	3,000
Energy Efficiency and Demand Management	407	391	391	391	522	522	652
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	2,716	4,224	3,578	3,578	5,520	4,520	4,820
Integrated National Electrification Programme	1,159	1,826	1,826	1,826	2,243	751	793
EPWP	135	–	–	–	187	–	–
Water Service Infrastructure Grant	328	1,304	1,304	1,304	1,122	1,239	1,304
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant	–	–	–	–	–	326	457
Municipal Demarcation Grant	2,674	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Provincial Government:</b>	<b>3,521</b>	<b>3,597</b>	<b>3,320</b>	<b>3,320</b>	<b>4,044</b>	<b>3,851</b>	<b>3,840</b>
Sport and Recreation	2,871	2,713	2,435	2,435	3,172	3,172	3,130
DEDAT	–	–	–	–	222	–	–
Housing	650	650	650	650	650	679	710
COGHSTA	–	235	235	235	–	–	–
<b>District Municipality:</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Other grant providers:</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<i>Uppington Summer Festival</i>	10	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Operating Transfers and Grants</b>	<b>85,703</b>	<b>93,392</b>	<b>92,385</b>	<b>92,385</b>	<b>101,533</b>	<b>106,046</b>	<b>114,408</b>
<b><u>Capital Transfers and Grants</u></b>							
<b>National Government:</b>	<b>46,975</b>	<b>43,907</b>	<b>39,686</b>	<b>39,686</b>	<b>55,733</b>	<b>40,705</b>	<b>44,599</b>
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)	16,891	20,428	16,124	16,124	28,570	21,783	23,227
Expanded Public Works Programme	1,026	–	–	–	1,250	–	–
Integrated National Electrification Grant	15,841	12,174	12,174	12,174	14,957	5,009	5,284
Grant	4,593	2,609	2,609	2,609	3,478	3,478	4,348
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant	–	–	–	–	–	2,174	3,043
Water Service Infrastructure Grant	6,672	8,696	8,696	8,696	7,478	8,261	8,696
Municipal Demarcation Grant	1,891	–	–	–	–	–	–
Financial Management Grant	60	–	84	84	–	–	–
<b>Provincial Government:</b>	<b>159</b>	<b>1,783</b>	<b>2,060</b>	<b>2,060</b>	<b>1,478</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
COGHSTA	–	1,565	1,565	1,565	–	–	–
DEDAT	–	–	–	–	1,478	–	–
Sport and Recreation	159	217	495	495	–	–	–
<b>District Municipality:</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Other grant providers:</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>50</b>	<b>50</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<i>Directo Signs</i>	–	–	50	50	–	–	–
<b>Total Capital Transfers and Grants</b>	<b>47,134</b>	<b>45,689</b>	<b>41,796</b>	<b>41,796</b>	<b>57,211</b>	<b>40,705</b>	<b>44,599</b>
<b>TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS &amp; GRANTS</b>	<b>132,837</b>	<b>139,081</b>	<b>134,181</b>	<b>134,181</b>	<b>158,744</b>	<b>146,751</b>	<b>159,007</b>

**NC087 Dawid Kruiper - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme**

Description	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>R thousand</b>							
<b>EXPENDITURE:</b>							
<b><u>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u></b>							
<b>National Government:</b>	<b>82,172</b>	<b>89,794</b>	<b>91,748</b>	<b>91,748</b>	<b>97,489</b>	<b>102,195</b>	<b>110,568</b>
Local Government Equitable Share	70,769	77,934	77,934	77,934	84,895	91,837	99,543
Finance Management	3,985	4,115	4,031	4,031	3,000	3,000	3,000
Energy Efficiency and Demand Management	407	391	635	635	522	522	652
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	2,716	4,224	3,869	3,869	5,520	4,520	4,820
Integrated National Electrification Programme	1,159	1,826	2,883	2,883	2,243	751	793
EPWP	135	–	–	–	187	–	–
Water Service Infrastructure Grant	328	1,304	1,799	1,799	1,122	1,239	1,304
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant	–	–	–	–	–	326	457
Municipal Demarcation Grant	2,674	–	597	597	–	–	–
<b>Provincial Government:</b>	<b>4,560</b>	<b>885</b>	<b>5,151</b>	<b>5,151</b>	<b>4,044</b>	<b>3,851</b>	<b>3,840</b>
Sport and Recreation	3,889	–	2,435	2,435	3,172	3,172	3,130
Provincial Government:	–	–	200	200	–	–	–
DEDAT	–	–	–	–	222	–	–
Housing	650	650	650	650	650	679	710
COGHSTA	21	235	1,866	1,866	–	–	–
<b>District Municipality:</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Other grant providers:</b>	<b>49</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<i>Upington Summer Festival</i>	49	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:</b>	<b>86,781</b>	<b>90,679</b>	<b>96,898</b>	<b>96,898</b>	<b>101,533</b>	<b>106,046</b>	<b>114,408</b>
<b><u>Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u></b>							
<b>National Government:</b>	<b>33,893</b>	<b>43,907</b>	<b>61,741</b>	<b>61,741</b>	<b>55,733</b>	<b>40,705</b>	<b>44,599</b>
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)	10,101	20,428	22,586	22,586	28,570	21,783	23,227
Expanded Public Works Programme	1,115	–	–	–	1,250	–	–
Integrated National Electrification Grant	7,739	12,174	19,219	19,219	14,957	5,009	5,284
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant	2,722	2,609	4,236	4,236	3,478	3,478	4,348
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant	–	–	–	–	–	2,174	3,043
Water Service Infrastructure Grant	2,883	8,696	11,991	11,991	7,478	8,261	8,696
Municipal Demarcation Grant	9,274	–	3,626	3,626	–	–	–
Financial Management Grant	60	–	84	84	–	–	–
<b>Provincial Government:</b>	<b>299</b>	<b>1,783</b>	<b>5,861</b>	<b>5,861</b>	<b>1,478</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
COGHSTA	140	1,565	1,565	1,565	–	–	–
DEDAT	–	–	–	–	1,478	–	–
Provincial Government:	–	–	3,800	3,800	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation	159	217	495	495	–	–	–
<b>District Municipality:</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Other grant providers:</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>50</b>	<b>50</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<i>Directo Signs</i>	–	–	50	50	–	–	–
<b>Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>	<b>34,192</b>	<b>45,689</b>	<b>67,652</b>	<b>67,652</b>	<b>57,211</b>	<b>40,705</b>	<b>44,599</b>
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>	<b>120,973</b>	<b>136,368</b>	<b>164,550</b>	<b>164,550</b>	<b>158,744</b>	<b>146,751</b>	<b>159,007</b>

**NC087 Dawid Kruiper - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds**

Description	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>R thousand</b>						
<b><u>Operating transfers and grants:</u></b>						
<b>National Government:</b>						
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	–	2,683	2,683	–	–	–
Current year receipts	89,794	89,065	89,065	97,489	102,195	110,568
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>	<b>89,794</b>	<b>91,748</b>	<b>91,748</b>	<b>97,489</b>	<b>102,195</b>	<b>110,568</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Provincial Government:</b>						
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	–	1,831	1,831	–	–	–
Current year receipts	3,597	3,320	3,320	4,044	3,851	3,840
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>	<b>3,597</b>	<b>5,151</b>	<b>5,151</b>	<b>4,044</b>	<b>3,851</b>	<b>3,840</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>District Municipality:</b>						
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Other grant providers:</b>						
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	–	24	24	–	–	–
Current year receipts	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	–	24	24	–	–	–
<b>Total operating transfers and grants revenue</b>	<b>93,392</b>	<b>96,898</b>	<b>96,898</b>	<b>101,533</b>	<b>106,046</b>	<b>114,408</b>
<b>Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b><u>Capital transfers and grants:</u></b>						
<b>National Government:</b>						
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	–	22,055	22,055	–	–	–
Current year receipts	43,907	39,686	39,686	55,733	40,705	44,599
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>	<b>43,907</b>	<b>61,741</b>	<b>61,741</b>	<b>55,733</b>	<b>40,705</b>	<b>44,599</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Provincial Government:</b>						
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	–	3,800	3,800	–	–	–
Current year receipts	1,783	2,060	2,060	1,478	–	–
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>	<b>1,783</b>	<b>5,861</b>	<b>5,861</b>	<b>1,478</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>District Municipality:</b>						
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Other grant providers:</b>						
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts	–	50	50	–	–	–
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>50</b>	<b>50</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total capital transfers and grants revenue</b>	<b>45,689</b>	<b>67,652</b>	<b>67,652</b>	<b>57,211</b>	<b>40,705</b>	<b>44,599</b>
<b>Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE</b>	<b>139,081</b>	<b>164,550</b>	<b>164,550</b>	<b>158,744</b>	<b>146,751</b>	<b>159,007</b>
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>

NC087 Dawid Kruiper - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand									
<u>Cash Transfers to other municipalities</u>									
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</u>									
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Cash Transfers to other Organs of State</u>									
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Cash Transfers to Organisations</u>									
Transfers and Grants	-	-	30	30	30	30	-	-	-
Poverty Relief	-	-	30	30	30	30	-	-	-
Learning, Training and Support Material	-	-	-	-	-	-	24	25	26
Sport and Recreational Events	-	200	20	20	20	20	28	29	30
Sport Councils	-	-	300	300	300	300	300	314	326
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations	-	200	380	380	380	380	351	367	382
<u>Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals</u>									
Poverty Relief	9	172	750	700	700	700	812	849	882
Matric Support	-	25	-	-	-	-	21	22	23
Social Relief	464	438	126	89	89	89	100	105	109
Grant in Aid	47	95	390	240	240	240	250	261	271
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:	521	729	1,266	1,029	1,029	1,029	1,182	1,236	1,285
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	521	929	1,646	1,409	1,409	1,409	1,534	1,603	1,667
<u>Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities</u>									
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</u>									
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State</u>									
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Non-Cash Grants to Organisations</u>									
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Groups of Individuals</u>									
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	521	929	1,646	1,409	1,409	1,409	1,534	1,603	1,667

**NC087 Dawid Kruiper - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits**

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration  R thousand	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
	D	E	F	G	H	I
<b><u>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</u></b>						
Basic Salaries and Wages	9,489	9,489	9,489	9,809	10,446	11,125
Pension and UIF Contributions	624	624	624	768	818	871
Medical Aid Contributions	72	72	72	66	71	75
Motor Vehicle Allowance	46	46	46	47	50	53
Cellphone Allowance	1,341	1,341	1,341	1,347	1,435	1,528
<b>Sub Total - Councillors</b>	<b>11,571</b>	<b>11,571</b>	<b>11,571</b>	<b>12,037</b>	<b>12,819</b>	<b>13,653</b>
<b>% increase</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4.0%</b>	<b>6.5%</b>	<b>6.5%</b>
<b><u>Senior Managers of the Municipality</u></b>						
Basic Salaries and Wages	7,381	5,715	5,715	7,879	8,391	8,936
Pension and UIF Contributions	215	409	409	726	773	823
Medical Aid Contributions	161	97	97	143	152	162
Performance Bonus	1,082	862	862	1,035	1,103	1,174
Motor Vehicle Allowance	1,226	1,021	1,021	1,182	1,259	1,341
Other benefits and allowances	2	10	10	10	11	12
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality</b>	<b>10,067</b>	<b>8,114</b>	<b>8,114</b>	<b>10,975</b>	<b>11,689</b>	<b>12,449</b>
<b>% increase</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(19.4%)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>35.3%</b>	<b>6.5%</b>	<b>6.5%</b>
<b><u>Other Municipal Staff</u></b>						
Basic Salaries and Wages	208,100	206,815	206,815	195,481	217,539	234,910
Pension and UIF Contributions	34,757	36,131	36,131	38,478	40,979	43,642
Medical Aid Contributions	15,040	14,088	14,088	15,004	15,979	17,018
Overtime	19,685	17,304	17,304	18,428	19,626	20,901
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3,542	4,403	4,403	5,718	6,090	6,485
Cellphone Allowance	89	87	87	93	99	105
Housing Allowances	850	1,830	1,830	1,949	2,076	2,211
Other benefits and allowances	8,822	10,987	10,987	11,698	12,458	13,268
Payments in lieu of leave	2,000	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards	42	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	22,500	24,550	24,550	14,552	15,207	15,815
<b>Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff</b>	<b>315,427</b>	<b>316,194</b>	<b>316,194</b>	<b>301,401</b>	<b>330,052</b>	<b>354,356</b>
<b>% increase</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>0.2%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(4.7%)</b>	<b>9.5%</b>	<b>7.4%</b>
<b>Total Parent Municipality</b>	<b>337,065</b>	<b>335,880</b>	<b>335,880</b>	<b>324,413</b>	<b>354,560</b>	<b>380,457</b>
	<b>-</b>	<b>(0.4%)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(3.4%)</b>	<b>9.3%</b>	<b>7.3%</b>
<b><u>Board Members of Entities</u></b>						
<b>Sub Total - Board Members of Entities</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>% increase</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

<u>Senior Managers of Entities</u>						
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Other Staff of Entities</u>						
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Municipal Entities	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS	337,065	335,880	335,880	324,413	354,560	380,457
% increase	-	(0.4%)	-	(3.4%)	9.3%	7.3%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	325,494	324,309	324,309	312,376	341,741	366,805

**NC087 Dawid Kruijer - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)**

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	No.	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum			1.				2.
<b><u>Councillors</u></b>							
Speaker		732,267	–	43,452			775,719
Chief Whip		–	–	–			–
Executive Mayor		778,515	136,821	43,452			958,788
Deputy Executive Mayor		–	–	–			–
Executive Committee		2,088,934	162,391	307,260			2,558,585
Total for all other councillors		6,208,950	535,520	999,396			7,743,866
<b>Total Councillors</b>	–	<b>9,808,666</b>	<b>834,732</b>	<b>1,393,560</b>			<b>12,036,958</b>
<b><u>Senior Managers of the Municipality</u></b>							
Municipal Manager (MM)		1,337,307	–	256,878	194,595		1,788,780
Chief Finance Officer		1,056,517	208,134	214,193	168,369		1,647,213
Director: Corporate Services		1,038,407	228,041	212,148	168,369		1,646,965
Director: Community Services		1,263,443	–	215,394	168,369		1,647,206
Director: Electro-Mechanical Services		1,174,704	51,785	76,680	148,369		1,451,538
Director: Civil Engineering Services		1,226,488	–	76,680	30,911		1,334,079
Director: Development and Planning Services		781,901	390,950	130,317	156,380		1,459,548
List of each official with packages >= senior manager							
<b>Total Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>	–	<b>7,878,767</b>	<b>878,910</b>	<b>1,182,290</b>	<b>1,035,362</b>		<b>10,975,329</b>
<b><u>A Heading for Each Entity</u></b>							
List each member of board by designation							
<b>Total for municipal entities</b>	–	–	–	–	–		–
<b>TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION</b>	–	<b>17,687,433</b>	<b>1,713,642</b>	<b>2,575,850</b>	<b>1,035,362</b>		<b>23,012,287</b>

NC087 Dawid Kruijer - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers				Current Year 2018/19			Budget Year 2019/20		
Number	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
<b>Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities</b>									
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)	31	–	31	31	–	31	31	–	31
Board Members of municipal entities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Municipal employees</b>									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	7	6	1	7	4	1	7	6	1
Other Managers	17	17	–	17	17	–	19	19	–
Professionals	16	16	–	16	16	–	16	16	–
<i>Finance</i>	14	14	–	14	14	–	14	14	–
<i>Spatial/town planning</i>	2	2	–	2	2	–	2	2	–
<i>Information Technology</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Roads</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Electricity</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Water</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Sanitation</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Refuse</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Other</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Technicians	92	92	–	92	92	–	92	92	–
<i>Finance</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Spatial/town planning</i>	4	4	–	4	4	–	4	4	–
<i>Information Technology</i>	7	7	–	7	7	–	7	7	–
<i>Roads</i>	11	11	–	11	11	–	11	11	–
<i>Electricity</i>	11	11	–	11	11	–	11	11	–
<i>Water</i>	10	10	–	10	10	–	10	10	–
<i>Sanitation</i>	3	3	–	3	3	–	3	3	–
<i>Refuse</i>	3	3	–	3	3	–	3	3	–
<i>Other</i>	43	43	–	43	43	–	43	43	–
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)	170	170	–	170	170	–	170	170	–
Service and sales workers	120	120	–	120	120	–	120	120	–
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers	4	4	–	4	4	–	4	4	–
Craft and related trades	3	3	–	3	3	–	3	3	–
Plant and Machine Operators	52	52	–	52	52	–	52	52	–
Elementary Occupations	459	459	–	459	459	–	459	459	–
<b>TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS</b>	<b>971</b>	<b>939</b>	<b>32</b>	<b>971</b>	<b>937</b>	<b>32</b>	<b>973</b>	<b>941</b>	<b>32</b>
<b>% increase</b>				–	(0.2%)	–	0.2%	0.4%	–
<b>Total municipal employees headcount</b>	<b>940</b>	<b>939</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>940</b>	<b>939</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>952</b>	<b>951</b>	<b>1</b>
Finance personnel headcount	85	85	–	85	85	–	85	85	–
Human Resources personnel headcount	19	17	–	19	17	–	19	19	–

NC087 Dawid Kruiper - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Budget Year 2019/20												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>R thousand</b>															
<b>Revenue By Source</b>															
Property rates	28,470	7,117	7,117	7,117	7,117	7,117	7,117	7,117	7,117	7,117	7,117	7,117	106,762	112,107	118,273
Service charges - electricity revenue	44,238	44,161	22,183	22,144	22,132	22,106	22,157	22,208	22,119	22,144	22,170	44,977	332,740	352,704	372,103
Service charges - water revenue	3,051	6,396	4,112	1,660	6,107	60	6,681	3,473	2,802	1,330	4,858	25,528	66,057	70,066	73,967
Service charges - sanitation revenue	3,161	3,296	3,249	3,291	3,274	3,298	3,321	3,278	3,257	3,267	3,240	3,569	39,500	41,870	44,173
Service charges - refuse revenue	2,892	2,914	2,870	2,923	2,874	2,870	2,910	2,927	2,888	2,914	2,901	2,980	34,863	36,954	38,987
Rental of facilities and equipment	291	307	492	341	774	463	609	481	445	403	467	1,768	6,842	7,252	7,651
Interest earned - external investments	208	257	126	390	308	395	139	473	518	163	266	1,223	4,465	4,733	4,994
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	92	92	92	369	277	123	430	92	61	215	154	1,690	3,687	3,908	4,123
Fines, penalties and forfeits	537	441	672	643	585	530	22	433	583	311	297	934	5,988	6,347	6,696
Licences and permits	71	31	63	103	106	82	91	79	58	23	52	358	1,118	1,185	1,251
Transfers and subsidies	36,196	347	920	773	31,764	506	513	772	23,148	1,196	1,060	4,337	101,533	106,046	114,408
Other revenue	450	626	660	1,079	729	703	907	582	1,080	496	651	23,654	31,617	31,826	30,417
Gains on disposal of PPE	125	1,125	750	375	500	1,750	750	1,875	1,250	1,375	1,375	3,750	15,000	15,900	16,775
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contri</b>	<b>119,782</b>	<b>67,110</b>	<b>43,306</b>	<b>41,207</b>	<b>76,548</b>	<b>40,004</b>	<b>45,646</b>	<b>43,790</b>	<b>65,328</b>	<b>40,956</b>	<b>44,607</b>	<b>121,885</b>	<b>750,171</b>	<b>790,901</b>	<b>833,817</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>															
Employee related costs	24,623	24,623	24,623	24,623	48,988	24,623	24,623	24,623	24,623	24,623	24,623	17,158	312,376	341,741	366,805
Remuneration of councillors	1,003	1,003	1,003	1,003	1,003	1,003	1,003	1,003	1,003	1,003	1,003	1,003	12,037	12,819	13,653
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,000	10,000	10,450	10,868
Depreciation & asset impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	95,594	95,594	99,895	103,891
Finance charges	315	360	756	683	460	776	367	1,012	729	469	939	4,119	10,987	11,481	11,940
Bulk purchases	25,849	25,932	13,217	13,117	12,966	13,256	13,100	13,100	13,156	13,156	13,078	18,818	188,746	207,951	216,269
Other materials	2,121	2,693	2,134	1,744	989	3,305	976	1,535	2,996	1,345	1,658	8,699	30,196	31,555	32,818
Contracted services	2,018	2,175	4,446	1,806	2,376	2,100	1,787	1,737	2,653	1,911	1,437	10,835	35,282	27,724	27,201
Transfers and subsidies	78	58	63	79	67	83	67	96	398	74	79	391	1,534	1,603	1,667
Other expenditure	2,097	1,886	4,549	3,603	4,321	4,907	4,070	1,590	4,800	4,057	3,676	16,910	56,466	56,124	58,357
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>58,106</b>	<b>58,730</b>	<b>50,791</b>	<b>46,659</b>	<b>71,170</b>	<b>50,053</b>	<b>45,994</b>	<b>44,696</b>	<b>50,358</b>	<b>46,639</b>	<b>46,494</b>	<b>183,528</b>	<b>753,217</b>	<b>801,343</b>	<b>843,469</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>61,677</b>	<b>8,380</b>	<b>(7,485)</b>	<b>(5,451)</b>	<b>5,377</b>	<b>(10,049)</b>	<b>(348)</b>	<b>(906)</b>	<b>14,970</b>	<b>(5,683)</b>	<b>(1,886)</b>	<b>(61,643)</b>	<b>(3,046)</b>	<b>(10,442)</b>	<b>(9,652)</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	2,095	2,698	3,771	2,054	5,656	3,393	1,621	3,051	4,185	1,867	4,547	22,272	57,211	40,705	44,599
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>63,771</b>	<b>11,079</b>	<b>(3,713)</b>	<b>(3,397)</b>	<b>11,033</b>	<b>(6,656)</b>	<b>1,273</b>	<b>2,145</b>	<b>19,155</b>	<b>(3,816)</b>	<b>2,661</b>	<b>(39,371)</b>	<b>54,165</b>	<b>30,262</b>	<b>34,946</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>63,771</b>	<b>11,079</b>	<b>(3,713)</b>	<b>(3,397)</b>	<b>11,033</b>	<b>(6,656)</b>	<b>1,273</b>	<b>2,145</b>	<b>19,155</b>	<b>(3,816)</b>	<b>2,661</b>	<b>(39,371)</b>	<b>54,165</b>	<b>30,262</b>	<b>34,946</b>

**NC087 Dawid Kruiper - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)**

Description	Budget Year 2019/20												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>R thousand</b>															
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>															
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Corporate Services	226	1,208	913	700	970	1,934	1,054	2,326	1,751	1,596	1,582	25,452	39,710	40,408	39,473
Vote 3 - Budget & Treasury Office	63,947	7,494	7,352	7,920	38,492	7,668	7,714	7,707	29,694	7,527	7,574	10,249	203,339	216,147	230,526
Vote 4 - Community Services	4,036	3,700	4,212	4,403	4,077	3,863	3,432	4,034	4,206	3,697	3,907	5,650	49,219	51,980	54,620
Vote 5 - Technical Director	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - Electro Mechanical Services	45,282	46,580	23,653	23,417	24,354	24,274	22,544	24,048	24,211	22,674	23,663	49,299	354,000	362,527	383,247
Vote 7 - Civil Engineering Services	6,374	10,005	7,951	5,621	9,560	3,987	10,525	7,750	8,674	5,230	8,303	33,498	117,479	124,132	131,847
Vote 8 - Planning and Development Services	2,013	821	2,997	1,201	4,750	1,671	1,998	976	976	2,099	4,124	20,008	43,635	36,411	38,704
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	<b>121,877</b>	<b>69,809</b>	<b>47,078</b>	<b>43,262</b>	<b>82,204</b>	<b>43,398</b>	<b>47,267</b>	<b>46,841</b>	<b>69,513</b>	<b>42,823</b>	<b>49,154</b>	<b>144,156</b>	<b>807,382</b>	<b>831,606</b>	<b>878,415</b>
<b>Expenditure by Vote</b>															
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager	2,800	2,824	2,920	2,824	4,423	3,106	2,826	2,839	3,171	2,830	2,870	(4,591)	28,842	38,744	44,083
Vote 2 - Corporate Services	3,084	3,228	2,983	3,318	5,838	3,251	2,983	3,066	3,405	3,054	3,159	11,727	49,096	51,934	54,866
Vote 3 - Budget & Treasury Office	4,368	4,568	5,143	5,467	9,378	4,156	5,773	4,125	4,647	4,603	4,315	26,804	83,347	84,855	87,596
Vote 4 - Community Services	9,385	9,491	10,045	9,534	17,634	10,525	9,721	9,880	9,967	9,635	9,453	39,272	154,543	163,245	172,498
Vote 5 - Technical Director	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - Electro Mechanical Services	27,941	27,273	16,385	14,914	15,626	17,892	14,426	13,255	17,809	15,299	15,923	42,739	239,482	261,015	272,073
Vote 7 - Civil Engineering Services	8,043	8,785	10,735	8,156	13,487	8,585	7,729	9,041	8,739	8,749	8,225	62,775	163,048	164,967	173,533
Vote 8 - Planning and Development Services	2,485	2,560	2,580	2,446	4,784	2,539	2,534	2,490	2,619	2,468	2,548	4,802	34,859	36,584	38,820
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	<b>58,106</b>	<b>58,730</b>	<b>50,791</b>	<b>46,659</b>	<b>71,170</b>	<b>50,053</b>	<b>45,994</b>	<b>44,696</b>	<b>50,358</b>	<b>46,639</b>	<b>46,494</b>	<b>183,528</b>	<b>753,217</b>	<b>801,343</b>	<b>843,469</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.</b>	<b>63,771</b>	<b>11,079</b>	<b>(3,713)</b>	<b>(3,397)</b>	<b>11,033</b>	<b>(6,656)</b>	<b>1,273</b>	<b>2,145</b>	<b>19,155</b>	<b>(3,816)</b>	<b>2,661</b>	<b>(39,371)</b>	<b>54,165</b>	<b>30,262</b>	<b>34,946</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>63,771</b>	<b>11,079</b>	<b>(3,713)</b>	<b>(3,397)</b>	<b>11,033</b>	<b>(6,656)</b>	<b>1,273</b>	<b>2,145</b>	<b>19,155</b>	<b>(3,816)</b>	<b>2,661</b>	<b>(39,371)</b>	<b>54,165</b>	<b>30,262</b>	<b>34,946</b>

NC087 Dawid Kruiper - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Budget Year 2019/20												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>R thousand</b>															
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>															
<i>Governance and administration</i>	64,173	8,703	8,265	8,620	39,461	9,602	8,767	10,033	31,445	9,123	9,156	35,701	243,049	256,556	269,998
Executive and council	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance and administration	64,173	8,703	8,265	8,620	39,461	9,602	8,767	10,033	31,445	9,123	9,156	35,701	243,049	256,556	269,998
<i>Community and public safety</i>	1,468	1,131	1,759	1,636	1,641	1,370	942	1,276	1,415	1,092	1,340	3,346	18,414	19,316	20,153
Community and social services	373	56	299	414	326	140	191	370	263	296	403	338	3,467	3,484	3,460
Sport and recreation	406	353	532	180	521	432	504	211	144	377	424	457	4,543	4,815	5,080
Public safety	689	652	928	960	778	765	220	613	943	397	507	2,302	9,755	10,338	10,904
Housing	–	70	–	81	16	33	27	81	65	22	5	249	650	679	710
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>	1,706	492	2,597	1,056	4,327	1,304	1,581	815	892	1,795	3,813	19,384	39,762	32,315	34,390
Planning and development	1,689	476	2,580	1,046	4,313	1,295	1,578	807	880	1,790	3,791	19,333	39,577	32,119	34,183
Road transport	17	15	17	10	15	9	3	8	12	5	22	51	185	196	207
<i>Trading services</i>	54,530	59,483	34,457	31,950	36,774	31,122	35,976	34,718	35,761	30,813	34,845	85,726	506,157	523,418	553,874
Energy sources	45,282	46,580	23,653	23,417	24,354	24,274	22,544	24,048	24,211	22,674	23,663	49,299	354,000	362,527	383,247
Water management	3,195	6,694	4,685	2,320	6,272	680	7,202	4,465	5,406	1,958	5,041	29,878	77,794	82,066	87,467
Waste water management	3,161	3,296	3,249	3,291	3,274	3,298	3,321	3,278	3,257	3,267	3,240	3,569	39,500	41,870	44,173
Waste management	2,892	2,914	2,870	2,923	2,874	2,870	2,910	2,927	2,888	2,914	2,901	2,980	34,863	36,954	38,987
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>	<b>121,877</b>	<b>69,809</b>	<b>47,078</b>	<b>43,262</b>	<b>82,204</b>	<b>43,398</b>	<b>47,267</b>	<b>46,841</b>	<b>69,513</b>	<b>42,823</b>	<b>49,154</b>	<b>144,156</b>	<b>807,382</b>	<b>831,606</b>	<b>878,415</b>
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>															
<i>Governance and administration</i>	13,250	13,189	15,500	13,778	24,953	15,821	14,398	10,849	16,350	14,064	14,402	41,232	207,787	224,816	238,970
Executive and council	3,072	3,079	3,136	3,079	4,950	3,386	3,105	3,092	3,448	3,111	3,129	(3,497)	33,090	43,185	48,817
Finance and administration	9,907	9,823	12,074	10,415	19,455	12,165	11,026	7,471	12,634	10,687	10,989	44,391	171,036	177,738	186,012
Internal audit	271	287	290	284	548	270	287	286	268	266	285	339	3,661	3,894	4,140
<i>Community and public safety</i>	7,082	7,172	7,230	7,139	13,468	6,951	7,077	7,115	7,211	7,022	7,070	14,546	99,083	104,749	110,946
Community and social services	1,163	1,159	1,156	1,219	2,185	1,170	1,147	1,141	1,116	1,134	1,144	2,343	16,079	16,987	18,021
Sport and recreation	2,547	2,501	2,743	2,519	4,886	2,625	2,751	2,545	2,709	2,636	2,512	7,966	38,940	41,272	43,695
Public safety	2,923	3,080	2,900	2,968	5,548	2,719	2,738	2,979	2,930	2,814	2,979	3,698	38,277	40,341	42,699
Housing	448	431	431	432	849	437	441	450	456	438	435	539	5,787	6,148	6,532
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>	2,224	2,833	3,092	2,757	4,275	3,111	2,541	2,558	2,830	2,861	2,940	29,875	61,897	65,072	68,336
Planning and development	1,065	1,185	1,150	1,081	2,127	1,142	1,141	1,051	1,159	1,062	1,153	1,969	15,285	16,119	17,101
Road transport	1,159	1,647	1,942	1,676	2,148	1,969	1,400	1,507	1,672	1,799	1,787	27,906	46,612	48,953	51,235
<i>Trading services</i>	35,336	35,319	24,752	22,764	28,063	23,944	21,755	23,944	23,741	22,469	21,868	97,491	381,448	403,749	422,076
Energy sources	27,612	27,421	14,491	15,345	15,342	15,283	14,226	14,977	15,230	14,414	14,591	39,461	228,393	249,192	259,465
Water management	3,672	3,851	5,444	3,179	5,422	3,174	3,189	4,000	3,725	3,768	3,286	24,249	66,959	63,716	66,978
Waste water management	2,286	2,293	2,420	2,336	4,155	2,525	2,200	2,627	2,421	2,240	2,197	9,354	37,055	39,200	41,403
Waste management	1,766	1,755	2,397	1,904	3,145	2,962	2,141	2,340	2,366	2,047	1,793	24,426	49,041	51,641	54,230
<i>Other</i>	214	218	217	220	410	227	223	230	226	221	213	384	3,002	2,958	3,142
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>	<b>58,106</b>	<b>58,730</b>	<b>50,791</b>	<b>46,659</b>	<b>71,170</b>	<b>50,053</b>	<b>45,994</b>	<b>44,696</b>	<b>50,358</b>	<b>46,639</b>	<b>46,494</b>	<b>183,528</b>	<b>753,217</b>	<b>801,343</b>	<b>843,469</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.</b>	<b>63,771</b>	<b>11,079</b>	<b>(3,713)</b>	<b>(3,397)</b>	<b>11,033</b>	<b>(6,656)</b>	<b>1,273</b>	<b>2,145</b>	<b>19,155</b>	<b>(3,816)</b>	<b>2,661</b>	<b>(39,371)</b>	<b>54,165</b>	<b>30,262</b>	<b>34,946</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>63,771</b>	<b>11,079</b>	<b>(3,713)</b>	<b>(3,397)</b>	<b>11,033</b>	<b>(6,656)</b>	<b>1,273</b>	<b>2,145</b>	<b>19,155</b>	<b>(3,816)</b>	<b>2,661</b>	<b>(39,371)</b>	<b>54,165</b>	<b>30,262</b>	<b>34,946</b>

NC087 Dawid Kruiper - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>R thousand</b>																
<b>Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>	1															
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Corporate Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Budget & Treasury Office		–	500	–	500	500	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,500	–	–
Vote 4 - Community Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - Technical Director		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - Electro Mechanical Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - Civil Engineering Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2,500	3,269	–	–	–	5,769	–	–
Vote 8 - Planning and Development Services		1,638	1,898	2,231	1,522	2,041	1,303	949	2,131	1,936	2,108	1,494	9,301	28,553	21,783	23,227
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	2	<b>1,638</b>	<b>2,398</b>	<b>2,231</b>	<b>2,022</b>	<b>2,541</b>	<b>1,303</b>	<b>949</b>	<b>4,631</b>	<b>5,205</b>	<b>2,108</b>	<b>1,494</b>	<b>9,301</b>	<b>35,821</b>	<b>21,783</b>	<b>23,227</b>
<b>Single-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>																
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		4	10	–	3	2	–	–	7	–	–	–	–	25	–	–
Vote 2 - Corporate Services		–	45	350	530	–	300	250	–	–	–	–	–	1,475	600	350
Vote 3 - Budget & Treasury Office		85	1,884	1,997	1,237	632	41	98	114	42	60	30	369	6,591	–	–
Vote 4 - Community Services		363	492	698	731	685	173	204	210	295	257	441	893	5,443	840	882
Vote 5 - Technical Director		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - Electro Mechanical Services		117	177	9,652	7,652	9,480	1,565	6,915	9,528	4,914	99	825	455	51,377	28,161	33,808
Vote 7 - Civil Engineering Services		121	2,370	4,427	10,250	4,126	3,478	1,472	3,083	4,355	2,057	2,142	5,353	43,233	36,495	47,064
Vote 8 - Planning and Development Services		9	17	7	167	257	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	456	–	–
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>	2	<b>699</b>	<b>4,994</b>	<b>17,130</b>	<b>20,570</b>	<b>15,182</b>	<b>5,557</b>	<b>8,940</b>	<b>12,942</b>	<b>9,606</b>	<b>2,472</b>	<b>3,437</b>	<b>7,071</b>	<b>108,599</b>	<b>66,096</b>	<b>82,104</b>
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	2	<b>2,338</b>	<b>7,392</b>	<b>19,361</b>	<b>22,592</b>	<b>17,723</b>	<b>6,860</b>	<b>9,888</b>	<b>17,573</b>	<b>14,811</b>	<b>4,581</b>	<b>4,932</b>	<b>16,371</b>	<b>144,420</b>	<b>87,879</b>	<b>105,331</b>

NC087 Dawid Kruiper - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Budget Year 2019/20												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>R thousand</b>															
<b>Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>															
<i><b>Governance and administration</b></i>	89	2,598	9,818	2,873	5,254	341	98	121	1,672	60	30	369	23,324	13,438	18,110
Executive and council	–	7	–	3	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	11	–	–
Finance and administration	89	2,591	9,818	2,871	5,252	341	98	114	1,672	60	30	369	23,307	13,438	18,110
Internal audit	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	7	–	–	–	–	7	–	–
<i><b>Community and public safety</b></i>	293	383	344	254	392	126	391	142	200	181	344	602	3,650	1,090	882
Community and social services	207	43	275	140	14	20	266	65	90	45	302	325	1,790	250	–
Sport and recreation	70	171	58	73	351	90	117	47	88	111	33	185	1,397	–	–
Public safety	16	169	11	41	28	16	8	29	22	25	8	92	463	840	882
<i><b>Economic and environmental services</b></i>	1,657	2,158	2,272	1,710	2,314	1,309	1,951	2,329	2,478	2,231	2,518	9,457	32,386	30,533	33,827
Planning and development	1,647	1,908	2,238	1,689	2,041	1,303	949	2,131	1,936	2,108	1,494	9,301	28,746	21,783	23,227
Road transport	10	250	35	21	273	6	1,002	198	542	123	1,024	156	3,640	8,750	10,600
<i><b>Trading services</b></i>	299	2,253	6,927	17,755	9,763	5,083	7,449	14,981	10,461	2,108	2,039	5,944	85,061	42,818	52,512
Energy sources	117	81	2,456	7,428	5,860	1,565	6,915	9,528	3,284	99	825	455	38,611	15,073	16,048
Water management	92	2,096	1,886	1,352	3,313	2,832	355	2,856	3,757	1,911	1,105	5,152	26,707	12,384	24,568
Waste water management	19	24	2,506	8,877	540	640	115	2,529	3,325	23	13	45	18,655	15,361	11,896
Waste management	71	52	79	98	50	47	64	69	95	75	97	292	1,088	–	–
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>	<b>2,338</b>	<b>7,392</b>	<b>19,361</b>	<b>22,592</b>	<b>17,723</b>	<b>6,860</b>	<b>9,888</b>	<b>17,573</b>	<b>14,811</b>	<b>4,581</b>	<b>4,932</b>	<b>16,371</b>	<b>144,420</b>	<b>87,879</b>	<b>105,331</b>
<b>Funded by:</b>															
National Government	1,649	1,918	2,377	4,030	5,832	2,207	2,691	9,964	5,688	2,929	2,512	13,935	55,733	40,705	44,599
Provincial Government	–	–	–	1,478	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,478	–	–
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	<b>1,649</b>	<b>1,918</b>	<b>2,377</b>	<b>5,508</b>	<b>5,832</b>	<b>2,207</b>	<b>2,691</b>	<b>9,964</b>	<b>5,688</b>	<b>2,929</b>	<b>2,512</b>	<b>13,935</b>	<b>57,211</b>	<b>40,705</b>	<b>44,599</b>
<b>Internally generated funds</b>	<b>689</b>	<b>5,473</b>	<b>16,984</b>	<b>17,084</b>	<b>11,891</b>	<b>4,652</b>	<b>7,198</b>	<b>7,609</b>	<b>9,122</b>	<b>1,652</b>	<b>2,419</b>	<b>2,437</b>	<b>87,210</b>	<b>47,174</b>	<b>60,733</b>
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>	<b>2,338</b>	<b>7,392</b>	<b>19,361</b>	<b>22,592</b>	<b>17,723</b>	<b>6,860</b>	<b>9,888</b>	<b>17,573</b>	<b>14,811</b>	<b>4,581</b>	<b>4,932</b>	<b>16,371</b>	<b>144,420</b>	<b>87,879</b>	<b>105,331</b>

**NC087 Dawid Kruiper - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow**

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2019/20												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>R thousand</b>															
<b>Cash Receipts By Source</b>													1		
Property rates	8,890	12,538	7,538	22,538	7,538	7,538	7,538	7,538	7,538	7,538	7,538	7,538	111,806	112,331	116,778
Service charges - electricity revenue	44,910	44,834	22,855	22,817	22,804	22,779	22,830	22,881	22,792	22,817	22,843	45,649	340,811	353,062	369,711
Service charges - water revenue	3,303	6,648	4,364	1,912	6,360	312	6,933	3,725	3,055	1,583	5,110	25,780	69,084	70,200	73,070
Service charges - sanitation revenue	3,329	3,464	3,418	3,459	3,442	3,466	3,489	3,446	3,425	3,435	3,408	3,737	41,518	41,960	43,575
Service charges - refuse revenue	3,060	3,082	3,038	3,091	3,043	3,038	3,078	3,095	3,056	3,082	3,069	3,148	36,880	37,044	38,389
Rental of facilities and equipment	291	307	492	341	774	463	609	481	445	403	467	1,768	6,842	7,252	7,651
Interest earned - external investments	208	257	126	390	308	395	139	473	518	163	266	1,223	4,465	4,733	4,994
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	92	92	92	369	277	123	430	92	61	215	154	1,690	3,687	3,908	4,123
Fines, penalties and forfeits	537	441	672	643	585	530	22	433	583	311	297	934	5,988	6,347	6,696
Licences and permits	71	31	63	103	106	82	91	79	58	23	52	358	1,118	1,185	1,251
Transfer receipts - operational	36,196	347	920	773	31,764	506	513	772	23,148	1,196	1,060	4,337	101,533	106,046	114,408
Other revenue	450	626	(340)	79	729	703	907	(418)	80	496	(349)	8,654	11,617	11,776	12,417
<b>Cash Receipts by Source</b>	<b>101,339</b>	<b>72,667</b>	<b>43,238</b>	<b>56,514</b>	<b>77,729</b>	<b>39,936</b>	<b>46,577</b>	<b>42,597</b>	<b>64,759</b>	<b>41,263</b>	<b>43,914</b>	<b>104,816</b>	<b>735,349</b>	<b>755,846</b>	<b>793,063</b>
<b>Other Cash Flows by Source</b>															
Transfer receipts - capital	2,095	2,698	3,771	2,054	5,656	3,393	1,621	3,051	4,185	1,867	4,547	22,272	57,211	40,705	44,599
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	125	1,125	750	375	500	1,750	750	1,875	1,250	1,375	1,375	3,750	15,000	15,900	16,775
<b>Total Cash Receipts by Source</b>	<b>103,559</b>	<b>76,490</b>	<b>47,759</b>	<b>58,943</b>	<b>83,885</b>	<b>45,079</b>	<b>48,948</b>	<b>47,523</b>	<b>70,194</b>	<b>44,505</b>	<b>49,836</b>	<b>130,838</b>	<b>807,560</b>	<b>812,451</b>	<b>854,437</b>
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>															
Employee related costs	24,623	24,623	24,623	24,623	48,988	24,623	24,623	24,623	24,623	24,623	24,623	25,606	320,824	346,534	368,990
Remuneration of councillors	1,003	1,003	1,003	1,003	1,003	1,003	1,003	1,003	1,003	1,003	1,003	1,003	12,037	12,819	13,653
Finance charges	315	360	756	683	460	776	367	1,012	729	469	939	4,119	10,987	11,481	11,940
Bulk purchases - Electricity	25,542	25,542	12,771	12,771	12,771	12,771	12,771	12,771	12,771	12,771	12,771	18,542	184,566	203,060	211,183
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	307	390	446	346	195	485	329	329	385	385	307	276	4,180	4,891	5,086
Other materials	2,121	2,693	2,134	1,744	989	3,305	976	1,535	2,996	1,345	1,658	8,699	30,196	31,555	32,818
Contracted services	2,018	2,175	4,446	1,806	2,376	2,100	1,787	1,737	2,653	1,911	1,437	10,835	35,282	27,724	27,201
Transfers and grants - other	78	58	63	79	67	83	67	96	398	74	79	391	1,534	1,603	1,667
Other expenditure	1,774	1,563	4,226	3,281	3,998	4,584	3,747	1,267	4,477	3,734	3,354	16,587	52,592	66,949	50,357
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>	<b>57,783</b>	<b>58,408</b>	<b>50,468</b>	<b>46,336</b>	<b>70,848</b>	<b>49,731</b>	<b>45,671</b>	<b>44,373</b>	<b>50,035</b>	<b>46,316</b>	<b>46,171</b>	<b>86,059</b>	<b>652,198</b>	<b>706,616</b>	<b>722,895</b>
<b>Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type</b>															
Capital assets	2,338	7,392	19,361	22,592	17,723	6,860	9,888	17,573	14,811	4,581	4,932	16,371	144,420	87,879	105,331
Repayment of borrowing	333	333	333	333	333	3,333	333	333	333	333	333	3,333	10,000	11,000	11,500
<b>Total Cash Payments by Type</b>	<b>60,454</b>	<b>66,133</b>	<b>70,163</b>	<b>69,261</b>	<b>88,904</b>	<b>59,924</b>	<b>55,892</b>	<b>62,280</b>	<b>65,179</b>	<b>51,230</b>	<b>51,436</b>	<b>105,764</b>	<b>806,619</b>	<b>805,495</b>	<b>839,726</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>	<b>43,105</b>	<b>10,358</b>	<b>(22,404)</b>	<b>(10,317)</b>	<b>(5,018)</b>	<b>(14,844)</b>	<b>(6,944)</b>	<b>(14,757)</b>	<b>5,015</b>	<b>(6,725)</b>	<b>(1,600)</b>	<b>25,074</b>	<b>941</b>	<b>6,956</b>	<b>14,711</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	46,734	89,838	100,196	77,792	67,475	62,457	47,612	40,668	25,911	30,926	24,201	22,601	46,734	47,675	54,631
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	89,838	100,196	77,792	67,475	62,457	47,612	40,668	25,911	30,926	24,201	22,601	47,675	47,675	54,631	69,342

**NC087 Dawid Kruiper - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities**

Description	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R million								
<u>Financial Performance</u>								
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</u>								
Total sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Financial position</u>								
<u>Cash flows</u>								

**NC087 Dawid Kruiper - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms**

External mechanism  Name of organisation	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
		Number			R thousand
BIQ	Yrs	Ongoing	Information System - Financial System	Ongoing	250
IMIS	Yrs	Ongoing	Information System - Financial System	Ongoing	400
				Ongoing - 30 Days	
Alltech Netstar Fleet Solutions	Mths	Ongoing	Satellite Tracking System for Vehicles	Notice Period	348
Team Mate	Yrs	Ongoing	Information System - Financial System	Ongoing	18
			Rental of Offices for Councillors and Ward Committee		
Help U Agencies	Yrs	4	Members	Ongoing	30
			Rental of Offices for Councillors and Ward Committee		
RWT Trading	Yrs	2	Members	Ongoing	30
IGNITE	Yrs	Ongoing	SDBIP System	Ongoing	262

**NC087 Dawid Kruiper - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications**

[illegible]

NC087 Dawid Kruiper - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand								
<b>Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>								
<b>Infrastructure</b>	<b>22,274</b>	<b>40,555</b>	<b>43,187</b>	<b>67,876</b>	<b>67,876</b>	<b>59,675</b>	<b>46,043</b>	<b>53,679</b>
Roads Infrastructure	348	3,129	13,530	22,591	22,591	13,639	13,398	5,628
Road Structures	348	3,129	13,430	22,521	22,521	13,539	13,293	5,517
Road Furniture	–	–	100	70	70	100	105	110
Electrical Infrastructure	15,966	14,336	12,572	41,151	41,151	35,643	16,964	19,628
Power Plants	–	–	–	–	–	5,000	6,600	–
MV Networks	–	–	6,957	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks	15,966	14,336	5,616	41,151	41,151	30,643	10,364	19,628
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure	3,619	17,889	1,304	3,533	3,533	5,837	11,083	27,688
Reservoirs	–	–	–	400	400	250	–	–
Pump Stations	–	–	–	–	–	3,250	–	–
Water Treatment Works	–	–	–	–	–	250	–	–
Bulk Mains	–	–	–	868	868	–	–	–
Distribution	3,619	17,889	1,304	2,265	2,265	–	2,174	3,043
Distribution Points	–	–	–	–	–	2,087	8,909	24,645
Sanitation Infrastructure	2,341	521	15,780	201	201	3,067	4,598	735
Pump Station	–	–	8,696	–	–	–	–	–
Reticulation	–	–	–	–	–	200	250	300
Waste Water Treatment Works	2,341	521	7,084	201	201	2,867	4,348	435
Solid Waste Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	1,088	–	–
Landfill Sites	–	–	–	–	–	1,088	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure	–	4,680	–	400	400	400	–	–
Data Centres	–	–	–	400	400	400	–	–
Distribution Layers	–	4,680	–	–	–	–	–	–

<b>Community Assets</b>	<b>3,187</b>	<b>661</b>	<b>1,207</b>	<b>1,283</b>	<b>1,283</b>	<b>13,436</b>	<b>1,783</b>	<b>4,435</b>
Community Facilities	–	44	517	560	560	780	–	–
Halls	–	44	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries	–	–	217	260	260	–	–	–
Cemeteries/Crematoria	–	–	300	300	300	720	–	–
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–	60	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities	3,187	617	690	723	723	12,656	1,783	4,435
Outdoor Facilities	3,187	617	690	723	723	12,621	1,783	4,435
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–	35	–	–
<b>Investment properties</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1,519</b>	<b>250</b>	<b>200</b>	<b>200</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
Non-revenue Generating	–	1,519	250	200	200	–	–	–
Unimproved Property	–	1,519	250	200	200	–	–	–
<b>Other assets</b>	<b>70</b>	<b>439</b>	<b>2,715</b>	<b>1,563</b>	<b>1,563</b>	<b>2,865</b>	<b>1,020</b>	<b>425</b>
Operational Buildings	70	439	2,715	1,563	1,563	2,865	1,020	425
Municipal Offices	70	439	405	1,063	1,063	100	100	–
Yards	–	–	960	–	–	810	500	–
Stores	–	–	1,350	500	500	1,605	70	75
Depots	–	–	–	–	–	350	350	350
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>2,522</b>	<b>25</b>	<b>337</b>	<b>337</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
Licences and Rights	–	2,522	25	337	337	17	–	–
Computer Software and Applications	–	2,522	25	337	337	17	–	–
<b>Computer Equipment</b>	<b>238</b>	<b>2,184</b>	<b>130</b>	<b>2,389</b>	<b>2,389</b>	<b>1,205</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
Computer Equipment	238	2,184	130	2,389	2,389	1,205	–	–
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>	<b>133</b>	<b>321</b>	<b>701</b>	<b>741</b>	<b>741</b>	<b>966</b>	<b>350</b>	<b>350</b>
Furniture and Office Equipment	133	321	701	741	741	966	350	350
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>	<b>118</b>	<b>501</b>	<b>2,426</b>	<b>321</b>	<b>321</b>	<b>862</b>	<b>251</b>	<b>262</b>
Machinery and Equipment	118	501	2,426	321	321	862	251	262
<b>Transport Assets</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>2,301</b>	<b>120</b>	<b>12,558</b>	<b>12,558</b>	<b>3,420</b>	<b>13,088</b>	<b>17,760</b>
Transport Assets	–	2,301	120	12,558	12,558	3,420	13,088	17,760
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on new assets</b>	<b>26,021</b>	<b>51,004</b>	<b>50,761</b>	<b>87,269</b>	<b>87,269</b>	<b>82,446</b>	<b>62,535</b>	<b>76,911</b>

NC087 Dawid Kruiper - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand								
<b>Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>								
<b>Infrastructure</b>	<b>16,973</b>	<b>1,529</b>	<b>8,469</b>	<b>28,592</b>	<b>28,592</b>	<b>16,047</b>	<b>725</b>	<b>780</b>
Roads Infrastructure	11,910	1,081	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Road Structures</i>	11,910	1,081	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	100	250	300
<i>Storm water Conveyance</i>	–	–	–	–	–	100	250	300
Electrical Infrastructure	3,964	–	7,869	460	460	700	105	110
<i>MV Networks</i>	–	–	5,000	–	–	–	–	–
<i>LV Networks</i>	3,964	–	2,869	460	460	700	105	110
Water Supply Infrastructure	547	448	400	27,602	27,602	14,927	220	220
<i>Reservoirs</i>	547	448	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Pump Stations</i>	–	–	200	200	200	250	220	220
<i>Water Treatment Works</i>	–	–	–	45	45	220	–	–
<i>Distribution</i>	–	–	200	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Distribution Points</i>	–	–	–	27,357	27,357	14,457	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure	551	–	200	230	230	320	150	150
<i>Pump Station</i>	–	–	200	230	230	320	150	150
<i>Reticulation</i>	551	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure	–	–	–	300	300	–	–	–
<i>Data Centres</i>	–	–	–	300	300	–	–	–
<b>Community Assets</b>	<b>592</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>305</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
Community Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	230	–	–
<i>Halls</i>	–	–	–	–	–	230	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities	592	–	–	–	–	75	–	–
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>	592	–	–	–	–	75	–	–
<b>Other assets</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>98</b>	<b>98</b>	<b>300</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>525</b>
Operational Buildings	–	–	–	98	98	300	500	525
<i>Municipal Offices</i>	–	–	–	98	98	300	500	525
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
Servitudes	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights	–	–	15	15	15	–	–	–
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>	–	–	15	15	15	–	–	–
<b>Computer Equipment</b>	<b>162</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>466</b>	<b>597</b>	<b>597</b>	<b>945</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
Computer Equipment	162	–	466	597	597	945	–	–
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>	<b>164</b>	<b>107</b>	<b>32</b>	<b>207</b>	<b>207</b>	<b>3,876</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
Furniture and Office Equipment	164	107	32	207	207	3,876	–	–
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>	<b>118</b>	<b>52</b>	<b>3,664</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
Machinery and Equipment	118	52	3,664	500	500	–	–	–
<b>Transport Assets</b>	<b>1,515</b>	<b>52</b>	<b>9,451</b>	<b>1,379</b>	<b>1,379</b>	<b>9,146</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
Transport Assets	1,515	52	9,451	1,379	1,379	9,146	–	–
<b>Land</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>250</b>	<b>250</b>	<b>–</b>
Land	–	–	–	–	–	250	250	–
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets</b>	<b>19,525</b>	<b>1,740</b>	<b>22,097</b>	<b>31,387</b>	<b>31,387</b>	<b>30,869</b>	<b>1,475</b>	<b>1,305</b>
<b>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex</b>	<b>42.9%</b>	<b>3.3%</b>	<b>21.2%</b>	<b>22.4%</b>	<b>22.4%</b>	<b>21.4%</b>	<b>1.7%</b>	<b>1.2%</b>
<b>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of depreca</b>	<b>24.7%</b>	<b>1.7%</b>	<b>23.1%</b>	<b>32.8%</b>	<b>32.8%</b>	<b>32.3%</b>	<b>1.5%</b>	<b>1.3%</b>

NC087 Dawid Kruiper - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand								
<b>Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>								
<b>Infrastructure</b>	4,253	4,382	5,313	6,133	6,133	13,411	8,267	8,598
Roads Infrastructure	71	934	2,170	1,660	1,660	2,202	2,301	2,393
Roads	71	934	2,010	1,500	1,500	2,002	2,092	2,176
Road Structures	–	–	160	160	160	200	209	217
Electrical Infrastructure	1,246	1,719	1,578	1,353	1,353	1,769	1,849	1,923
MV Substations	–	–	23	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks	1,246	1,719	1,555	1,353	1,353	1,769	1,849	1,923
Water Supply Infrastructure	2,427	1,344	1,000	1,698	1,698	7,894	2,501	2,601
Reservoirs	–	–	–	–	–	5,000	–	–
Water Treatment Works	–	–	–	–	–	1,644	1,195	1,243
Distribution	2,427	1,344	1,000	1,698	1,698	1,250	1,306	1,358
Sanitation Infrastructure	498	311	510	1,338	1,338	1,458	1,524	1,585
Reticalation	–	–	380	238	238	208	217	226
Waste Water Treatment Works	498	311	–	1,100	1,100	1,250	1,306	1,359
Toilet Facilities	–	–	130	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure	11	30	–	–	–	–	–	–
Landfill Sites	11	30	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure	–	44	55	85	85	88	92	96
Distribution Layers	–	44	55	85	85	88	92	96
<b>Community Assets</b>	440	464	1,588	1,493	1,493	1,772	1,852	1,926
Community Facilities	–	167	922	1,165	1,165	1,158	1,210	1,259
Halls	–	2	705	580	580	600	627	652
Centres	–	–	–	35	35	–	–	–
Fire/Ambulance Stations	–	–	32	25	25	26	27	28
Libraries	–	57	10	290	290	290	303	315
Cemeteries/Crematoria	–	–	–	55	55	62	65	67
Public Open Space	–	108	175	180	180	180	188	196
Sport and Recreation Facilities	440	297	666	328	328	614	641	667
Outdoor Facilities	440	297	666	328	328	614	641	667
<b>Other assets</b>	912	791	1,467	1,129	1,129	1,352	1,413	1,469
Operational Buildings	912	791	1,467	1,129	1,129	1,352	1,413	1,469
Municipal Offices	912	791	1,467	1,129	1,129	1,352	1,413	1,469
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	–	472	490	490	490	510	533	554
Licences and Rights	–	472	490	490	490	510	533	554
Computer Software and Applications	–	472	490	490	490	510	533	554
<b>Computer Equipment</b>	–	387	153	–	–	120	125	130
Computer Equipment	–	387	153	–	–	120	125	130
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>	–	–	537	144	144	250	261	271
Furniture and Office Equipment	–	–	537	144	144	250	261	271
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>	2,666	–	140	818	818	740	773	804
Machinery and Equipment	2,666	–	140	818	818	740	773	804
<b>Transport Assets</b>	2,830	7,472	6,229	9,000	9,000	9,500	9,928	10,325
Transport Assets	2,830	7,472	6,229	9,000	9,000	9,500	9,928	10,325
<b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure</b>	11,101	13,967	15,916	19,207	19,207	27,653	23,150	24,076
<b>R&amp;M as a % of PPE</b>	0.6%	0.8%	0.9%	1.1%	1.1%	1.6%	1.3%	1.4%
<b>R&amp;M as % Operating Expenditure</b>	1.9%	2.0%	2.1%	2.6%	2.6%	3.7%	3.1%	3.0%

NC087 Dawid Kruiper - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>R thousand</b>								
<b>Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>								
<b>Infrastructure</b>	<b>61,733</b>	<b>84,846</b>	<b>76,995</b>	<b>76,995</b>	<b>76,995</b>	<b>77,089</b>	<b>80,558</b>	<b>83,780</b>
Roads Infrastructure	9,207	23,779	20,374	20,374	20,374	23,496	24,553	25,535
Roads	9,207	23,779	20,374	20,374	20,374	23,496	24,553	25,535
Storm water Infrastructure	–	–	1,914	1,914	1,914	2	2	2
Drainage Collection	–	–	1,914	1,914	1,914	2	2	2
Electrical Infrastructure	14,110	15,085	14,110	14,110	14,110	14,110	14,745	15,335
MV Networks	–	–	5,308	5,308	5,308	–	–	–
LV Networks	14,110	15,085	8,802	8,802	8,802	14,110	14,745	15,335
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure	15,818	17,143	15,818	15,818	15,818	15,818	16,530	17,191
Water Treatment Works	15,818	17,143	15,818	15,818	15,818	15,818	16,530	17,191
Sanitation Infrastructure	21,295	5,698	5,090	5,090	5,090	5,090	5,319	5,532
Reticalation	21,295	5,698	5,090	5,090	5,090	5,090	5,319	5,532
Solid Waste Infrastructure	16	22,704	18,573	18,573	18,573	18,573	19,408	20,185
Landfill Sites	16	22,704	18,573	18,573	18,573	18,573	19,408	20,185
Rail Infrastructure	1,286	438	1,114	114	114	–	–	–
Rail Lines	1,286	438	1,114	114	114	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure	–	–	2	1,002	1,002	–	–	–
Distribution Layers	–	–	2	1,002	1,002	–	–	–
<b>Community Assets</b>	<b>3,425</b>	<b>3,761</b>	<b>4,834</b>	<b>4,834</b>	<b>4,834</b>	<b>4,740</b>	<b>4,954</b>	<b>5,152</b>
Community Facilities	247	1,085	1,635	1,635	1,635	1,635	1,709	1,777
Halls	–	–	630	630	630	630	659	685
Museums	13	9	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries	234	156	26	26	26	26	27	28
Cemeteries/Crematoria	–	–	400	400	400	400	418	435
Public Open Space	–	919	579	579	579	579	605	629
Sport and Recreation Facilities	3,178	2,677	3,199	3,199	3,199	3,105	3,245	3,375
Outdoor Facilities	3,178	2,677	3,199	3,199	3,199	3,105	3,245	3,375
<b>Other assets</b>	<b>5,495</b>	<b>6,174</b>	<b>4,180</b>	<b>4,180</b>	<b>4,180</b>	<b>4,183</b>	<b>4,372</b>	<b>4,547</b>
Operational Buildings	5,495	6,174	4,180	4,180	4,180	4,183	4,372	4,547
Municipal Offices	5,495	6,174	4,180	4,180	4,180	4,183	4,372	4,547
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	<b>529</b>	<b>359</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
Licences and Rights	529	359	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Software and Applications	529	359	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Computer Equipment</b>	<b>818</b>	<b>604</b>	<b>1,218</b>	<b>3,218</b>	<b>3,218</b>	<b>819</b>	<b>856</b>	<b>890</b>
Computer Equipment	818	604	1,218	3,218	3,218	819	856	890
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>	<b>1,120</b>	<b>1,294</b>	<b>3,396</b>	<b>1,396</b>	<b>1,396</b>	<b>2,632</b>	<b>2,750</b>	<b>2,860</b>
Furniture and Office Equipment	1,120	1,294	3,396	1,396	1,396	2,632	2,750	2,860
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>	<b>1,144</b>	<b>1,339</b>	<b>168</b>	<b>168</b>	<b>168</b>	<b>954</b>	<b>997</b>	<b>1,037</b>
Machinery and Equipment	1,144	1,339	168	168	168	954	997	1,037
<b>Transport Assets</b>	<b>4,806</b>	<b>5,712</b>	<b>4,802</b>	<b>4,802</b>	<b>4,802</b>	<b>5,177</b>	<b>5,409</b>	<b>5,626</b>
Transport Assets	4,806	5,712	4,802	4,802	4,802	5,177	5,409	5,626
<b>Total Depreciation</b>	<b>79,069</b>	<b>104,090</b>	<b>95,594</b>	<b>95,594</b>	<b>95,594</b>	<b>95,594</b>	<b>99,895</b>	<b>103,891</b>

NC087 Dawid Kruiper - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>						
<b>Infrastructure</b>	31,292	21,531	21,531	28,112	23,519	27,115
Roads Infrastructure	–	9,806	9,806	3,000	8,735	10,772
Roads	–	9,806	9,806	3,000	8,000	10,000
Road Furniture	–	–	–	–	735	772
Electrical Infrastructure	8,296	7,780	7,780	6,478	3,478	4,348
LV Networks	8,296	7,780	7,780	6,478	3,478	4,348
Water Supply Infrastructure	3,000	–	–	2,865	545	550
Water Treatment Works	–	–	–	2,865	545	550
Distribution	3,000	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure	19,996	3,945	3,945	15,769	10,761	11,446
Reticulation	5,967	–	–	15,769	10,761	11,446
Waste Water Treatment Works	14,030	3,945	3,945	–	–	–
<b>Community Assets</b>	–	59	59	670	–	–
Community Facilities	–	59	59	370	–	–
Halls	–	59	59	–	–	–
Cemeteries/Crematoria	–	–	–	370	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities	–	–	–	300	–	–
Outdoor Facilities	–	–	–	300	–	–
<b>Other assets</b>	–	–	–	1,974	350	–
Operational Buildings	–	–	–	1,974	350	–
Municipal Offices	–	–	–	1,724	100	–
Yards	–	–	–	250	250	–
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	–	84	84	–	–	–
Licences and Rights	–	84	84	–	–	–
Computer Software and Applications	–	84	84	–	–	–
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>	–	–	–	100	–	–
Machinery and Equipment	–	–	–	100	–	–
<b>Land</b>	–	–	–	250	–	–
Land	–	–	–	250	–	–
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets</b>	31,292	21,674	21,674	31,106	23,869	27,115
<b>Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</b>	30.0%	15.4%	15.4%	21.5%	27.2%	25.7%
<b>Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"</b>	32.7%	22.7%	22.7%	32.5%	23.9%	26.1%

NC087 Dawid Kruiper - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description  R thousand	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22	Forecast 2022/23	Forecast 2023/24	Forecast 2024/25	Present value
<b>Capital expenditure</b>							
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager	25	–	–				
Vote 2 - Corporate Services	1,475	600	350				
Vote 3 - Budget & Treasury Office	8,091	–	–				
Vote 4 - Community Services	5,443	840	882				
Vote 5 - Technical Director	–	–	–				
Vote 6 - Electro Mechanical Services	51,377	28,161	33,808				
Vote 7 - Civil Engineering Services	49,001	36,495	47,064				
Vote 8 - Planning and Development Services	29,009	21,783	23,227				
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	<b>144,420</b>	<b>87,879</b>	<b>105,331</b>	–	–	–	–
<b>Future operational costs by vote</b>							
<b>Total future operational costs</b>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Future revenue by source</b>							
<b>Total future revenue</b>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Net Financial Implications</b>	<b>144,420</b>	<b>87,879</b>	<b>105,331</b>	–	–	–	–

**NC087 Dawid Kruiper - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget**

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class		2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
					Current Year 2018/19 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Parent municipality: <i>List all capital projects grouped by Function</i>								
	0001: ADMINISTATION	DESK (ARCHIVE)	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	4	-	-	-
	0001: ADMINISTATION	FILLING CABINETS	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	-	350	350	350
	0001: ADMINISTATION	HEAVY DUTY SHREDDER	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	-	60	-	-
	0001: ADMINISTATION	OFFICE FURNITURE (REGISTRATION & COMMITTEES)	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	-	70	-	-
	0002: MUNICIPAL COUNCIL	6005: WYK 04:VOLTOOIING VAN WYKSRAADSLID KANTOOR	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	161	-	-	-
	0002: MUNICIPAL COUNCIL	6006: WYK 13:VOLTOOIING VAN WYKSRAADSLID KANTOOR	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	194	-	-	-
	0002: MUNICIPAL COUNCIL	CHAIR - KEDIBONE	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	2	-	-	-
	0002: MUNICIPAL COUNCIL	CHAIR - MAGDALENE	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	2	-	-	-
	0004: ADMINISTRATION - PROPERTIES	PURCHASE OF ERF 702	Non-revenue Generating	Unimproved Property	200	-	-	-
	0004: ADMINISTRATION - PROPERTIES	6009: STOELE VIR SALE (ROLL-OVER)	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	137	-	-	-
	0004: ADMINISTRATION - PROPERTIES	AIRCONDITIONERS - OFFICES	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	80	-	-	-
	0004: ADMINISTRATION - PROPERTIES	BUILDING IMPROVEMENTS	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	150	-	-	-
	0004: ADMINISTRATION - PROPERTIES	150 TABELS	Machinery & Equipment	Machinery & Equipment	77	-	-	-
	0004: ADMINISTRATION - PROPERTIES	500 CHAIRS	Machinery & Equipment	Machinery & Equipment	-	-	-	-
	0004: ADMINISTRATION - PROPERTIES	LADDER	Machinery & Equipment	Machinery & Equipment	2	-	-	-
	0004: ADMINISTRATION - PROPERTIES	MOBILE SCAFFOLDING	Machinery & Equipment	Machinery & Equipment	-	25	-	-
	0004: ADMINISTRATION - PROPERTIES	AIRCONDITIONER - OFFICE 048	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	10	-	-	-
	0004: ADMINISTRATION - PROPERTIES	AIRCONDITIONER - LOUISVALE	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	11	-	-	-
	0004: ADMINISTRATION - PROPERTIES	AIRCONDITIONER - PABALELLO	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	10	-	-	-
	0004: ADMINISTRATION - PROPERTIES	AIRCONDITIONER - ANDRIES VAN ZYL	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	12	-	-	-
	0004: ADMINISTRATION - PROPERTIES	AIRCONDITIONER - OFFICE 082	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	12	-	-	-
	0004: ADMINISTRATION - PROPERTIES	AIRCONDITIONER - 061	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	12	-	-	-
	0004: ADMINISTRATION - PROPERTIES	AIRCONDITIONER - 047	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	8	-	-	-
	0004: ADMINISTRATION - PROPERTIES	AIRCONDITIONER - 002	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	12	-	-	-
	0004: ADMINISTRATION - PROPERTIES	AIRCONDITIONER - DKD ASSISTANT	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	12	-	-	-
	0004: ADMINISTRATION - PROPERTIES	AIRCONDITIONER - TOWN PLANNER	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	14	-	-	-
	0004: ADMINISTRATION - PROPERTIES	100 TAFELS	Community Facilities	Halls	-	70	-	-
	0004: ADMINISTRATION - PROPERTIES	1000 STOELE	Community Facilities	Halls	-	160	-	-
	0004: ADMINISTRATION - PROPERTIES	40 X CHAIRS (COUNCIL CHAMBERS)	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	-	100	-	-
	0006: TOURISM	COMMUNITY PROJECT	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	50	-	-	-
	0007: FINANCIAL SERVICES	CHAIR - ASSISTANT ACCOUNTANT CONTRACT MANAGEMENT	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	-	-	-	-
	0007: FINANCIAL SERVICES	FILING SYSTEM - SAFE	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	-	-	-	-
	0007: FINANCIAL SERVICES	MICRON METER	Machinery & Equipment	Machinery & Equipment	-	-	-	-
	0007: FINANCIAL SERVICES	MONEY COUNTERS - CASHIERS	Machinery & Equipment	Machinery & Equipment	-	-	-	-
	0007: FINANCIAL SERVICES	TV	Machinery & Equipment	Machinery & Equipment	6	-	-	-

0007: FINANCIAL SERVICES	ASSETS: CHAIR (ASSISTANT ACCOUNTANT MOVABLE ASSETS)	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	-	-	-	-
0007: FINANCIAL SERVICES	ASSETS: CHAIR (MANAGER: ASSET MANAGEMENT)	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	-	-	-	-
0007: FINANCIAL SERVICES	TV	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	6	-	-	-
0007: FINANCIAL SERVICES	PAVING	Operational Buildings	Stores	-	-	-	-
0007: FINANCIAL SERVICES	STORE - ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT	Operational Buildings	Stores	-	-	-	-
0007: FINANCIAL SERVICES	CHAIR - BUYERS	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	-	-	-	-
0007: FINANCIAL SERVICES	CHAIR: ASS ACCOUNTANT	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	2	-	-	-
0007: FINANCIAL SERVICES	CHAIR: CLERK: INFORMAL SETTLEMENTS	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	3	-	-	-
0007: FINANCIAL SERVICES	CHAIR: DEBT COLLECTION X 2	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	2	-	-	-
0007: FINANCIAL SERVICES	HEAVY DUTY CHAIR: ACCOUNTANT INDIGENT	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	4	-	-	-
0007: FINANCIAL SERVICES	VISITOR CHAIR: DEBT COLLECTION	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	1	-	-	-
0007: FINANCIAL SERVICES	SALARY OFFICE: CHAIR	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	-	-	-	-
0007: FINANCIAL SERVICES	CHAIR: UNAUTHORISED USAGES (VERONICA)	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	-	2	-	-
0007: FINANCIAL SERVICES	HEAVY DUTY SCANNER	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	-	8	-	-
0007: FINANCIAL SERVICES	VISITOR CHAIR: INDIGENT	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	-	1	-	-
0007: FINANCIAL SERVICES	BUILDING IMPROVEMENTS (CUBICLES)	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	-	100	-	-
0008: COMMUNICATIONS SERVICES	DIGITAL CAMERA (COMMUNICATION)	Machinery & Equipment	Machinery & Equipment	14	-	-	-
0008: COMMUNICATIONS SERVICES	VIDEO CAMERA (COMMUNICATION)	Machinery & Equipment	Machinery & Equipment	-	-	-	-
0008: COMMUNICATIONS SERVICES	CHAIR - HIGHBACK (COMMUNICATION)	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	2	-	-	-
0009: HUMAN RESOURCES	CHAIR: HIGH BACK	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	4	-	-	-
0009: HUMAN RESOURCES	CHAIR: HIGH BACK (HEAVY DUTY) x 2	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	3	-	-	-
0009: HUMAN RESOURCES	DESK	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	4	-	-	-
0011: OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER	MICROWAVE	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	1	-	-	-
0011: OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER	OFFICE CHAIR (HIGH BACK)	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	3	-	-	-
0011: OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER	FRIDGE (SATELLITE OFFICE - DODDS)	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	-	3	-	-
0011: OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER	MICROWAVE (SATELLITE OFFICE - DODDS)	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	-	2	-	-
0019: IDP	CHAIR: SENIOR IDP CLERK (MATHYS)	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	-	2	-	-
0019: IDP	CHAIR: SENIOR IDP OFFICER (MAKIBI)	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	-	2	-	-
0019: IDP	DESK: SENIOR IDP CLERK (MATHYS)	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	-	4	-	-
0020: TRAFFIC SERVICES	ALARM SYSTEM & CAMERA	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	20	-	-	-
0020: TRAFFIC SERVICES	ROAD FURNITURE - SIGNAGE	Road Infrastructure	Road Furniture	70	100	105	110
0020: TRAFFIC SERVICES	CHAIR (CASHIER) X 7	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	8	-	-	-
0020: TRAFFIC SERVICES	GRINDER	Machinery & Equipment	Machinery & Equipment	3	-	-	-
0020: TRAFFIC SERVICES	BOOR	Machinery & Equipment	Machinery & Equipment	3	-	-	-
0020: TRAFFIC SERVICES	AIRCONDITIONERS - OFFICES	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	30	-	-	-
0020: TRAFFIC SERVICES	ALCOHOL-SCANNER	Machinery & Equipment	Machinery & Equipment	-	21	-	-
0020: TRAFFIC SERVICES	DIGITAL CAMERA	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	-	2	-	-
0020: TRAFFIC SERVICES	MUNICIPAL OFFICES	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	-	200	-	-
0020: TRAFFIC SERVICES	BULK FILE CABINET	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	-	140	-	-
0020: TRAFFIC SERVICES	ROAD FURNITURE - SIGNAGE	Road Infrastructure	Road Furniture	-	-	735	772
0021: FIRE SERVICES	5930: CANON KAMERA	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	2	-	-	-
0021: FIRE SERVICES	PORTABLE BA REFULE COMPRESSOR	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	250	-	-	-
0021: FIRE SERVICES	TRAINING OFFICE	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	-	-	-	-
0021: FIRE SERVICES	BUILDING IMPROVEMENTS	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	15	-	-	-
0021: FIRE SERVICES	FIRE ALARM SYSTEM	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-

0023: DISASTER MANAGEMENT	BANDNEMER	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	–	–	–	–
0023: DISASTER MANAGEMENT	GAZEBO	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	–	–	–	–
0023: DISASTER MANAGEMENT	CHAIR	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	2	–	–	–
0023: DISASTER MANAGEMENT	OFFICE FURNITURE	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	–	–	–	–
0023: DISASTER MANAGEMENT	VISITOR CHAIRS X 2	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	1	–	–	–
0024: SECURITY SERVICES	MONEY TRUNK	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	25	–	–	–
0024: SECURITY SERVICES	FIRE ARMS (PISTOL X 6)	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	–	65	–	–
0024: SECURITY SERVICES	FIRE ARMS (SHOTGUN X 2)	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	–	12	–	–
0024: SECURITY SERVICES	HAND RADIO'S X 10	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	–	25	–	–
0024: SECURITY SERVICES	ELECTRIFICATION OF FENCES (VARIOUS BUILDINGS)	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	–	1,500	–	–
0027: REFUSE REMOVAL SERVICES	CHAIR (HIGHBACK) (SENIOR REINIGING - JOHAN)	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	2	–	–	–
0027: REFUSE REMOVAL SERVICES	CHAIR (SECRETARY) (CLERK)	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	2	–	–	–
0027: REFUSE REMOVAL SERVICES	CHAIR (HIGHBACK) (SENIOR ADMIN - CECILIA)	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	2	–	–	–
0027: REFUSE REMOVAL SERVICES	AIRCONDITIONERS - OFFICES	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	30	–	–	–
0027: REFUSE REMOVAL SERVICES	FENCING - ASKHAM (CLEARVU - 145M)	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Landfill Sites	–	218	–	–
0027: REFUSE REMOVAL SERVICES	FENCING - WELKOM (CLEARVU - 120M)	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Landfill Sites	–	180	–	–
0027: REFUSE REMOVAL SERVICES	IMPACT STUDIE - SWARTKOP DAM	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Landfill Sites	–	500	–	–
0027: REFUSE REMOVAL SERVICES	FENCING LANDFILL SITE - GROOT MIER (CLEARVU - 127M)	Machinery & Equipment	Machinery & Equipment	9	191	–	–
0028: VACUUM TANK SERVICES	BUILDING IMPROVEMENTS	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	–	–	100	–
0028: VACUUM TANK SERVICES	AIRCONDITIONER	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	–	30	–	–
0028: VACUUM TANK SERVICES	CHAIR - ASS SUPERINTENDENT	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	–	2	–	–
0028: VACUUM TANK SERVICES	CHAIR - CLERK	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	–	2	–	–
0028: VACUUM TANK SERVICES	DESK - SUPERINTENDENT	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	–	4	–	–
0028: VACUUM TANK SERVICES	DESK - CLERK	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	–	4	–	–
0028: VACUUM TANK SERVICES	FRIDGE	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	–	5	–	–
0028: VACUUM TANK SERVICES	MICROWAVE	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	–	2	–	–
0028: VACUUM TANK SERVICES	URN	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	–	1	–	–
0028: VACUUM TANK SERVICES	VISITOR CHAIR X 10	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	–	8	–	–
0028: VACUUM TANK SERVICES	STORAGE CONTAINER	Operational Buildings	Stores	–	35	–	–
0030: TOWN PLANNING A& BUILDING CONTROL	HEAVY DUTY CHAIR	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	4	–	–	–
0030: TOWN PLANNING A& BUILDING CONTROL	FILING SYSTEM CABINET	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	–	150	–	–
0030: TOWN PLANNING A& BUILDING CONTROL	HIGH BACK CHAIR - TOWN PLANNER	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	–	2	–	–
0030: TOWN PLANNING A& BUILDING CONTROL	TV	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	–	7	–	–
0031: LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	CHAIR - DEVELOPMENT OFFICER	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	–	2	–	–
0031: LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	CHAIR - SNR CLERK	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	–	2	–	–
0031: LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	CHAIR - TOURISM OFFICER	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	–	2	–	–
0031: LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	CHAIR- MANAGER LED & TOURISM	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	–	2	–	–
0031: LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	CHAIR- OFFICE ASSISTANT	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	–	2	–	–
0031: LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	–	3	–	–
0032: INTERNAL AUDIT	PAPER SHREDDER	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	3	–	–	–
0032: INTERNAL AUDIT	TV	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment		7	–	–
0033: INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	DESKTOP - NEW	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	40	50	–	–
0033: INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	LAPTOP - NEW	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	50	50	–	–
0033: INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	PRINTERS - NEW	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	25	–	–	–
0033: INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	DISASTER RECOVERY CENTRE	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	400	400	–	–

0033: INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	VENDOR EQUIPMENT	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	116	120	-	-
0033: INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	IT TRAINING CENTRE	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	-	20	-	-
0033: INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	DESKTOP - RENEWALS	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	250	300	-	-
0033: INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	LAPTOP - RENEWALS	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	150	200	-	-
0033: INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	PRINTER - RENEWALS	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	66	70	-	-
0033: INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	PRINTERS - NEW	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	-	30	-	-
0033: INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	NETWORK SWITCHES	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	131	250	-	-
0033: INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	TELEPHONE SYSTEM	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	-	3,500	-	-
0033: INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	UPS BATTERIES - COMPUTERS	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	-	125	-	-
0033: INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	UPS BATTERIES - SERVER	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	300	-	-	-
0033: INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	MS OFFICE 2018 UPGRADE	Licences and Rights	Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-
0033: INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	OFFICE DESK	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	-	-	-	-
0033: INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	OFFICE PEDESTAL	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	-	-	-	-
0033: INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	VISITOR CHAIR X 1	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	-	-	-	-
0033: INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	OFFICE CHAIRS X 1 (HIGH BACK SWIVEL)	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	-	-	-	-
0033: INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	OFFICE CHAIRS X 1 (HIGH BACK)	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	-	-	-	-
0033: INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	WIRELESS ACCESS POINT	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	4	5	-	-
0033: INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	SKADA SERVER	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	110	-	-	-
0033: INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	TCS SERVER	Licences and Rights	Computer Software and Applications	84	-	-	-
0033: INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	UPGRADE IMIS SYSTEM	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	1,977	-	-	-
0033: INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	MONO LAZER PRINTER X 8	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	37	-	-	-
0033: INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	4 IN 1 PRINTER X 4	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	15	-	-	-
0033: INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	MICROSOFT SERVER LICENCES	Licences and Rights	Computer Software and Applications	312	-	-	-
0033: INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	PRINTER - ACCOUNTS	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	+	350	-	-
0033: INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	SERVER - PRE-PAID BACKUP	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment		600	-	-
0038: CORPORATE SERVICES	: KANTOOR STOEL	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	-	-	-	-
0039: LEGAL SERVICES	Office Chairs x 1 (High Back)	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	1	-	-	-
0039: LEGAL SERVICES	Office Chairs x 1 (High Back swivel)	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	1	-	-	-
0039: LEGAL SERVICES	Office Desk	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	3	-	-	-
0039: LEGAL SERVICES	Office Pedestal	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	1	-	-	-
0039: LEGAL SERVICES	Visitor Chair x 1	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	0	-	-	-
0039: LEGAL SERVICES	Visitor Chair x 1	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	0	-	-	-
0040: CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES	5910: KANTOOR STOEL	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	-	-	-	-
0040: CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES	5911: CADDIE PROFESSIONAL LICENSE	Licences and Rights	Computer Software	-	-	-	-
0040: CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES	5912: CADDIE PROFESSIONAL LICENSE	Licences and Rights	Computer Software	-	-	-	-
0040: CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES	5913: CADDIE PROFESSIONAL LICENSE	Licences and Rights	Computer Software	-	-	-	-
0040: CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES	CLUSTER UNIT X 2	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	7	-	-	-
0040: CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES	5915: CLUSTER UNIT	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	-	-	-	-
0040: CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES	5916: CLUSTER UNIT	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	-	-	-	-
0040: CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES	BLINDS	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	2	-	-	-
0040: CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES	3 DRAW PEDESTAL X 4	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	3	-	-	-
0040: CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES	DESK X 2: CONTROL TECHNICIAN SEWERAGE TREATMENT	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	7	-	-	-
0040: CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES	CHAIR: CONTROL TECHNICIAN SEWERAGE TREATMENT	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	2	-	-	-
0040: CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES	VISITOR CHAIRS X 2 (CONTROL TECHNICIAN SEWERAGE TREATMENT)	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	1	-	-	-
0040: CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES	PAULA HIGHBACK CHAIR X 3	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	2	-	-	-

0040: CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES	5923: PAULA HIGHBACK CHAIR	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	–	–	–	–
0040: CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES	5924: PAULA HIGHBACK CHAIR	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	–	–	–	–
0040: CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES	CHAIR GAS ARMS X 2	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	2	–	–	–
0040: CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES	5926: CHAIR GAS ARMS	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	–	–	–	–
0040: CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES	6262: OFFICE EQUIPMENT - DIRECTOR	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	–	–	–	–
0041: STREETS & STORMWATER DRAINAGE	DESK	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	4	–	–	–
0041: STREETS & STORMWATER DRAINAGE	AIRCONDITIONER (12000 BTU)	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	12	–	–	–
0041: STREETS & STORMWATER DRAINAGE	SPEEDBUMPS AND ROUND-ABOUTS	Road Infrastructure	Road Structure	200	250	250	300
0041: STREETS & STORMWATER DRAINAGE	REHABILITATION OF ROADS	Road Infrastructure	Road Structure	9,806	3,000	8,000	10,000
0041: STREETS & STORMWATER DRAINAGE	CHAIRS X 4	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	6	–	–	–
0041: STREETS & STORMWATER DRAINAGE	LOCKERS	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	–	20	–	–
0041: STREETS & STORMWATER DRAINAGE	CLEARVU FENCE	Operational Buildings	Yards	–	250	250	–
0041: STREETS & STORMWATER DRAINAGE	RENEWAL OF KERBS & SIDE BARRIERS	Storm water Infrastructure	Storm water Conveyance	–	100	250	300
0041: STREETS & STORMWATER DRAINAGE	INSTALLATION OF HEIGHT CONTROL	Road Infrastructure	Road Structure	–	20	–	–
0042: WORKSHOP	5755: PORTA PACK GASWELDING SET	Machinery & Equipment	Machinery & Equipment	18	–	–	–
0042: WORKSHOP	EXTRACTOR FAN	Machinery & Equipment	Machinery & Equipment	2	–	–	–
0042: WORKSHOP	115MM ANGLE GRINDER	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	–	2	–	–
0042: WORKSHOP	2 XGREASE GUN, 15L, PNEUMATIC, 3M HOSE	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	–	13	–	–
0042: WORKSHOP	230MM ANGLE GRINDER	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	–	3	–	–
0042: WORKSHOP	3 X 6 AMP BATTERY CHARGER	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	–	6	–	–
0042: WORKSHOP	3 X ENGINE SUPPORT 500KG	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	–	5	–	–
0042: WORKSHOP	3 X HOSE REEL OIL 15M HOSE	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	–	22	–	–
0042: WORKSHOP	3 X OIL CONTROL GUN, FLEXIBLE NOZZLE	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	–	12	–	–
0042: WORKSHOP	3 X TROLLEY 200L DRUM	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	–	11	–	–
0042: WORKSHOP	4 X CAR DOLLY 450KG	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	–	9	–	–
0042: WORKSHOP	4 X LEADLIGHTS 30 M	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	–	6	–	–
0042: WORKSHOP	4 X RETRACTABLE HOSE REEL	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	–	7	–	–
0042: WORKSHOP	8 X HEAVY DUTY CREEPERS	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	6	–	–	–
0042: WORKSHOP	8 X LEAD LIGHTS LED	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	–	8	–	–
0042: WORKSHOP	AUXILLARY JACK, 2 TON , FOR PIT	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	–	7	–	–
0042: WORKSHOP	BAR FRIDGE	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	2	–	–	–
0042: WORKSHOP	BATTERY CHARGER TROLLEY	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	7	–	–	–
0042: WORKSHOP	BATTERY TESTER 500AMP	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	–	3	–	–
0042: WORKSHOP	BOOSTER PACK 12V/24V 4000A	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	–	7	–	–
0042: WORKSHOP	BUILDING IMPROVEMENT - WATER COOLER SYSTEM	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	50	–	–	–
0042: WORKSHOP	CARRIER TRAILER	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	44	–	–	–

0042: WORKSHOP	CATERPILLAR OIL PRESSURE GAUGE SET	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	23	–	–	–
0042: WORKSHOP	DRILL	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	–	5	–	–
0042: WORKSHOP	FILTER WRENCH CUP SET	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	–	4	–	–
0042: WORKSHOP	GEAR OIL LUBRICATOR, HAND OPERATE, 15L	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	–	8	–	–
0042: WORKSHOP	HIPRESSURE CLEANER	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	–	25	–	–
0042: WORKSHOP	INVERTER WELDER 200AMP	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	3	–	–	–
0042: WORKSHOP	OIL DRAIN AND EXCAVATOR IN ONE	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	10	–	–	–
0042: WORKSHOP	OIL DRAIN FLOOR TROLLEY TYPE, 60L	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	–	3	–	–
0042: WORKSHOP	OIL FILTER WRENCH CP SET	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	4	–	–	–
0042: WORKSHOP	OIL PUMP, PNEUMATIC, 14L/MIN,	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	6	–	–	–
0042: WORKSHOP	PETROL COMPRESSION TESTER	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	3	–	–	–
0042: WORKSHOP	PORTA PACK GASWELDING SET	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	–	–	–	–
0042: WORKSHOP	ROTARY DRUM PUMP, OIL HEAVY DUTY	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	–	6	–	–
0042: WORKSHOP	STEP LADDER	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	2	–	–	–
0042: WORKSHOP	TRUCK WHEELNUT MULTIPLIER, 1:56	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	6	–	–	–
0042: WORKSHOP	WAP - HIGH PRESSURE	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	–	150	–	–
0043: COMMONAGE	MOBIELE KRAAL	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	–	20	–	–
0043: COMMONAGE	SKUT	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	360	–	–	–
0043: COMMONAGE	TRAILER MET LAIBANK (MEENT)	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	–	120	–	–
0043: COMMONAGE	FENCING - COMMONAGE	Land	Land	–	250	250	–
0043: COMMONAGE	IMPROVEMENTS AT COMMONAGE	Land	Land	–	250	–	–
0045: SEWERAGE PURIFICATION PLANT	CLORINATOR	Sanitation Infrastructure	Pump Station	130	70	–	–
0045: SEWERAGE PURIFICATION PLANT	PRESOX (SWITCHGEAR) X 5	Machinery & Equipment	Machinery & Equipment	75	–	–	–
0045: SEWERAGE PURIFICATION PLANT	REPLACEMENT OF WORN-OUT PUMPS, VALVES - HQ	Sanitation Infrastructure	Pump Station	50	150	150	150
0045: SEWERAGE PURIFICATION PLANT	REPLACEMENT OF WORN-OUT PUMPS, VALVES - SATELLITE	Sanitation Infrastructure	Pump Station	50	100	–	–
0045: SEWERAGE PURIFICATION PLANT	INDUSTRIAL GENERATOR - DUIKWEG	Electrical Infrastructure	Power Plants	–	–	800	–
0045: SEWERAGE PURIFICATION PLANT	INDUSTRIAL GENERATOR - KAMEELMOND	Electrical Infrastructure	Power Plants	–	–	2,500	–
0045: SEWERAGE PURIFICATION PLANT	INDUSTRIAL GENERATOR - LOUISVALE-WEG	Electrical Infrastructure	Power Plants	–	–	800	–
0045: SEWERAGE PURIFICATION PLANT	UPGRADE - SEWERAGE TREATMENT PLANT (RIETFontein) (COUNTY OF FRANSCHBURGH)	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works	–	697	–	–
0045: SEWERAGE PURIFICATION PLANT	DEDA: UPGRADE - SEWERAGE TREATMENT PLANT (RIETFontein)	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works	–	1,478	–	–
0046: TRANSPORT	TELEVISION (SATELLITE TRACKING)	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	10	–	–	–
0046: TRANSPORT	5798: 1000 KG LDV WITH TOOLBOX CANOPY (WORKSHOP)	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	300	–	–	–
0046: TRANSPORT	GENERATOR (PARKS)	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	5	–	–	–
0046: TRANSPORT	CAR RADIO'S (VACUUM TANK SERVICES) X 5	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	30	–	–	–
0046: TRANSPORT	BLOWER (WATER PRODUCTION)	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	8	–	–	–
0046: TRANSPORT	TRUCK DIAGNOSTIC MACHINE	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	40	–	–	–
0046: TRANSPORT	6003: 1 TON ARMoured RESPONSE VEHICLE (ROLL-OVER)	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	662	–	–	–
0046: TRANSPORT	6048: 9000 LITER VACUUM TANKER (ROLL-OVER)	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	945	–	–	–
0046: TRANSPORT	6049: BELL COMPACTOR (FUNKSIE 27)(ROLL-OVER)	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	4,301	–	–	–
0046: TRANSPORT	6052: JACKHAMMER BREAKER (ROLL-OVER)	Machinery & Equipment	Machinery & Equipment	23	–	–	–
0046: TRANSPORT	6053: JACKHAMMER BREAKER (ROLL-OVER)	Machinery & Equipment	Machinery & Equipment	23	–	–	–
0046: TRANSPORT	6054: JACKHAMMER BREAKER (ROLL-OVER)	Machinery & Equipment	Machinery & Equipment	23	–	–	–
0046: TRANSPORT	6055: JACKHAMMER BREAKER (ROLL-OVER)	Machinery & Equipment	Machinery & Equipment	23	–	–	–
0046: TRANSPORT	6080: JACKHAMMER BREAKER (ROADS &STORMWATER)(ROLL-OVER)	Machinery & Equipment	Machinery & Equipment	23	–	–	–
0046: TRANSPORT	6081: FIRE TRUCK (ROLL-OVER)	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	3,800	–	–	–

0046: TRANSPORT	140 G PADSKRAPPER X 1	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	-	-	-	-
0046: TRANSPORT	BAKKIE 4X4 DC BAKKIE X 1	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	528	-	-	-
0046: TRANSPORT	BAKKIES 1.6/1.4 500KG X 4	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	768	1,200	540	1,050
0046: TRANSPORT	BAKKIES X 4	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	1,000	1,120	250	270
0046: TRANSPORT	BAKKIE 1000 KG LDV WITH TOOLBOX CANOPY X 2	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	-	-	300	310
0046: TRANSPORT	BAKKIE 1000KG LAW MET VOLLE DEUR KAPPIE (SANITASIE) X 2	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	-	-	-	560
0046: TRANSPORT	CAR- 1.6 LUIKRUG X 2	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	-	-	400	380
0046: TRANSPORT	CAR- 1.6 SEDAN X 2	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	-	1,030	500	540
0046: TRANSPORT	CHERRY PICKER 4TON X 1	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	-	-	-	1,100
0046: TRANSPORT	COMPACTOR TRUCK 17 CUB X 2	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	-	1,500	1,700	1,900
0046: TRANSPORT	CREW CAB TROK MET DRARAK (2 TON) X 2	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	-	750	650	800
0046: TRANSPORT	DIESEL TRAILER X 1	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	-	100	-	-
0046: TRANSPORT	ELEKTRIES BOOR-ELEKTRIESE DIENSTE X 1	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	-	-	-	-
0046: TRANSPORT	FRONT END LOADER X 1	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	-	-	1,700	-
0046: TRANSPORT	ZERO TURN LAWN MOVER	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	200	-	200	-
0046: TRANSPORT	KANTSLANERS	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	100	-	50	50
0046: TRANSPORT	KETTINGSAE	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	54	-	45	45
0046: TRANSPORT	KOMBI: 14-SITPLEK X 1	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	600	-	-	-
0046: TRANSPORT	MOBIELE WATERPUMP X 1	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	-	26	13	15
0046: TRANSPORT	MPV- 7-SITPLEK X 1	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	-	-	-	-
0046: TRANSPORT	RIETSLANERS	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	36	-	45	45
0046: TRANSPORT	ROLLER (BOMAG TIPE) X 1	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	166	220	200	-
0046: TRANSPORT	SANITASIE TROK X 2	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	-	1,500	1,500	-
0046: TRANSPORT	SNOEISAE (PRUNER)	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	63	-	45	45
0046: TRANSPORT	STRAAT VEËR X 1	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	-	-	-	-
0046: TRANSPORT	TIPPER 6 CUB X 2	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	-	1,200	1,200	1,300
0046: TRANSPORT	TLB X 1	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	-	-	-	1,300
0046: TRANSPORT	VACUUM TANKER 6000 LITER X 1	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	-	-	-	-
0046: TRANSPORT	1.6 500KG LAW (ROLL OVER)	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	-	-	400	700
0046: TRANSPORT	1000 KG 4X4 LDV (MEENT)	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	-	-	350	-
0046: TRANSPORT	140 G-SIZE GRADER	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	-	-	-	1,350
0046: TRANSPORT	CONCRETE MIXER	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	-	-	-	3,500
0046: TRANSPORT	JACKHAMMER (ROLL OVER)	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	-	600	-	-
0046: TRANSPORT	TIPPER 6 CUB X 1	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	-	-	-	600
0046: TRANSPORT	TLB	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	-	1,700	-	-
0046: TRANSPORT	TLB X 1	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	-	-	1,800	1,900
0046: TRANSPORT	TRAILER MET LAAIBANK (MEENT)	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	-	1,500	-	-
0046: TRANSPORT	TREKKERS	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	-	-	1,200	-
0048: SEWERAGE DISTRIBUTION	UPGRADE - SEWERAGE TREATMENT PLANT (RIETFONTEIN)	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	-	-	-	-
0048: SEWERAGE DISTRIBUTION	KAMEELMOND WWTW - RBIG (COUNTER)	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	-	-	-	-
0048: SEWERAGE DISTRIBUTION	CONSTRUCT NEW/UPGRADED BULK OUTFALL SEWER - BLK_KM_001 (T)	Sanitation Infrastructure	Distribution	-	-	-	-
0048: SEWERAGE DISTRIBUTION	WSIG: CONSTRUCTION OF NEW LOUISVALE ROAD SEWAGE PUMP STA	Sanitation Infrastructure	Distribution	-	-	-	-
0048: SEWERAGE DISTRIBUTION	SEWER PIPELINE INSPECTION CAMERA EQUIPMENT	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	-	100	-	-
0048: SEWERAGE DISTRIBUTION	CRR - UPGRADING BULK OUTFALL SEWER	Sanitation Infrastructure	Distribution Points	-	10,000	-	-
0048: SEWERAGE DISTRIBUTION	SEWERAGE MANHOLE COVERS	Sanitation Infrastructure	Distribution Points	-	200	250	300

0048: SEWERAGE DISTRIBUTION	SEWER RETICULATION - 250 ERVENS LOUISVALE	Sanitation Infrastructure	Distribution Points	–	–	2,500	2,750
0048: SEWERAGE DISTRIBUTION	SEWER RETICULATION - 330 ERVENS SMARTIES	Sanitation Infrastructure	Distribution Points	–	–	8,261	8,696
0048: SEWERAGE DISTRIBUTION	KAMEELMOND WWTW - RBIG (COUNTER)	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	–	5,769	–	–
0050: PARKS	GRINDER X 2	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	5	–	–	–
0050: PARKS	INVERTER WELDER	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	3	–	–	–
0050: PARKS	PAVING OF STREET-ISLANDS	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures	–	100	–	–
0050: PARKS	UPGRADE - PARKS FENCING	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	–	50	–	–
0050: PARKS	UPGRADE - PARKS PLAYGROUND EQUIPMENT	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	–	50	–	–
0050: PARKS	HAND RADIO'S X 10	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	–	90	–	–
0051: ISLAND HOLIDAY RESORT	LEADER	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	2	–	–	–
0051: ISLAND HOLIDAY RESORT	BUILDING IMPROVEMENTS	Community Facilities	Halls	59	–	–	–
0051: ISLAND HOLIDAY RESORT	DREAM ZONE BASE SET	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	30	64	–	–
0051: ISLAND HOLIDAY RESORT	ELECTRICAL MOTOR FOR SWIMMING POOL	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	20	–	–	–
0051: ISLAND HOLIDAY RESORT	AIRCONDITIONERS	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	–	80	–	–
0051: ISLAND HOLIDAY RESORT	CHAIR - ASSISTANT SUPERINTEND	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	–	2	–	–
0051: ISLAND HOLIDAY RESORT	CHAIR - CLERK	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	–	8	–	–
0051: ISLAND HOLIDAY RESORT	CHAIR - HEAD: EILAND	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	–	2	–	–
0051: ISLAND HOLIDAY RESORT	MICROWAVE	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	–	15	–	–
0051: ISLAND HOLIDAY RESORT	FRIDGE	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	–	53	–	–
0051: ISLAND HOLIDAY RESORT	TV	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	–	35	–	–
0052: SWIMMING POOLS	CHAIRS	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	4	–	–	–
0052: SWIMMING POOLS	TABLES	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	4	–	–	–
0052: SWIMMING POOLS	CHLORINATOR	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	21	35	–	–
0052: SWIMMING POOLS	SWIMMING POOL PUMP	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	60	–	–	–
0052: SWIMMING POOLS	LANE DIVIDERS	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	–	75	–	–
0055: SPORT STADIUMS	FENCING - MD JACOBS STADIUM	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	550	–	–	–
0055: SPORT STADIUMS	LIGHTS	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	–	–	–	–
0055: SPORT STADIUMS	FENCING - ROBERT GUNDA STADIUM	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	–	500	–	–
0055: SPORT STADIUMS	SOCCER POSTS & NETS	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	–	40	–	–
0056: REITZ PARK	LIGHTS	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	42	–	–	–
0056: REITZ PARK	FENCING	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	–	200	–	–
0057: CEMETRIES	UPGRADE - CEMETERIES	Community Facilities	Cemeteries/Crematoria	300	–	–	–
0057: CEMETRIES	MOBILE TOILETS	Community Facilities	Capital Spares	–	60	–	–
0057: CEMETRIES	CEMETERIES/CREMATORIA	Community Facilities	Cemeteries/Crematoria	–	120	–	–
0057: CEMETRIES	UPGRADE - RIETFontein CEMETRY	Community Facilities	Cemeteries/Crematoria	–	250	–	–
0057: CEMETRIES	UPGRADE - LOUISVALE CEMETRY	Community Facilities	Cemeteries/Crematoria	–	470	–	–
0057: CEMETRIES	UPGRADE - PABALELLO CEMETRY	Community Facilities	Cemeteries/Crematoria	–	250	–	–
0059: ELECTRICITY - ADMINISTRATION	CEMETERIES/CREMATORIA	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	19,545	–	–	–
0059: ELECTRICITY - ADMINISTRATION	5806: ELECTRIFICATION OF 1000 HOUSES PAB&DAKOTA(CR	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	833	–	–	–
0059: ELECTRICITY - ADMINISTRATION	5807: EQUIPMENT FOR MONITORING OF SUPPLY QUALITY	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks	1,285	–	–	–
0059: ELECTRICITY - ADMINISTRATION	6082: ELECTRIFICATION OF NEW DEVELOPMENTS:DAKOTA R	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	400	–	–	–
0059: ELECTRICITY - ADMINISTRATION	INEP - ELECTRIFICATION OF HOUSES	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	–	–	–	–
0059: ELECTRICITY - ADMINISTRATION	INEP - ELECTRIFICATION OF HOUSES IN ROSEDALE	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	5,296	–	–	–
0059: ELECTRICITY - ADMINISTRATION	INEP - COUNTERFUNDING	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks	6,100	–	–	–
0059: ELECTRICITY - ADMINISTRATION	INEP - UPGRADE POWER SUPPLY - LOUISVALE ROAD	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks	6,878	–	–	–

0059: ELECTRICITY - ADMINISTRATION	INEP - COUNTERFUNDING	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	463	–	–	–
0059: ELECTRICITY - ADMINISTRATION	LOGGER	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	–	120	126	132
0059: ELECTRICITY - ADMINISTRATION	AUTO-CAD	Licences and Rights	Computer Software and Applications	15	–	–	–
0059: ELECTRICITY - ADMINISTRATION	ELECTRICIFICATION OF 100 HOUSES - JURGENSKAMP	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	–	–	–	3,090
0059: ELECTRICITY - ADMINISTRATION	ELECTRICIFICATION OF 135 HOUSES - DAKOTA ROAD	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	–	–	4,035	–
0059: ELECTRICITY - ADMINISTRATION	ELECTRICIFICATION OF 160 HOUSES - DAKOTA ROAD	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	–	4,786	–	–
0059: ELECTRICITY - ADMINISTRATION	ELECTRICIFICATION OF 180 HOUSES - DAKOTA ROAD	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	–	–	–	7,478
0059: ELECTRICITY - ADMINISTRATION	ELECTRICIFICATION OF 200 HOUSES - KALKSLOOT	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	–	–	5,983	–
0059: ELECTRICITY - ADMINISTRATION	ELECTRICIFICATION OF 840 HOUSES - LOUISVALE ROAD	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	–	25,127	–	–
0061: ELECTRICITY - MAINTENANCE	NEW STREETLIGHTS	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	100	150	158	165
0061: ELECTRICITY - MAINTENANCE	NEW STREETLIGHTS (VARIOUS AREAS)	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	–	120	126	132
0061: ELECTRICITY - MAINTENANCE	REPLACE STREETLIGHTS	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	100	100	105	110
0062: ELECTRICITY - DISTRIBUTION	5833: CABLE FAULT LOCATING EQUIPMENT	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks	500	–	–	–
0062: ELECTRICITY - DISTRIBUTION	6085: ELECTRICAL SERVICES - INDUSTRIAL ERVENS	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks	1,776	–	–	–
0062: ELECTRICITY - DISTRIBUTION	6156: VERVANGING VAN UITGEDIENDE KIOSKS EN TRANSFOR	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks	160	–	–	–
0062: ELECTRICITY - DISTRIBUTION	NEW PRE-PAID METERS	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	25	30	32	33
0062: ELECTRICITY - DISTRIBUTION	PRE-PAID METERS (INDIGENT)	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	25	30	32	33
0062: ELECTRICITY - DISTRIBUTION	CHAIR X 4	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	4	6	–	–
0062: ELECTRICITY - DISTRIBUTION	DESK	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	2	–	–	–
0062: ELECTRICITY - DISTRIBUTION	CLEARVU FENCING - SUBSTATIONS	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	304	460	500	–
0062: ELECTRICITY - DISTRIBUTION	VERVANGING VAN KIOSK, TRANSFORMERS	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	–	200	–	–
0062: ELECTRICITY - DISTRIBUTION	CABLE FAULT LOCATING EQUIPMENT	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	–	–	–	–
0062: ELECTRICITY - DISTRIBUTION	PETROL SAW	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	–	–	–	–
0062: ELECTRICITY - DISTRIBUTION	BATTERIES - DELTA, ALFHA & VARIOUS	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	180	200	500	525
0062: ELECTRICITY - DISTRIBUTION	FRIDGE	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	–	4	–	–
0062: ELECTRICITY - DISTRIBUTION	SUBSTATIONS - MARKET PLAIN	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Substations	–	–	–	–
0062: ELECTRICITY - DISTRIBUTION	UPGRADE ON ELECTRICAL NETWORK	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Substations	1,264	1,500	–	–
0062: ELECTRICITY - DISTRIBUTION	UPGRADE ON MINI-SUBSTATIONS X 5	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Substations	–	1,500	–	–
0063: ELECTRICITY - PLANNING & METERING	NEW ELECTRICITY METERS (PURCHASED BY CONSUMER)	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	200	400	–	–
0063: ELECTRICITY - PLANNING & METERING	REPLACE ELECTRICAL METERS - CONSUMERS	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	200	400	–	–
0066: WATER PRODUCTION	BUILDING IMPROVEMENT - AHS WTW	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works	30	–	–	–
0066: WATER PRODUCTION	KALAHARI POMPSTASIE	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works	100	–	–	–
0066: WATER PRODUCTION	BLOWER (BACKWASH)	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works	45	–	–	–
0066: WATER PRODUCTION	RESERVOIR X 4	Water Supply Infrastructure	Reservoirs	250	–	–	–
0066: WATER PRODUCTION	EMERGENCY UPGRADE AT KEIDEBEES RESERVOIR	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works	520	–	–	–
0066: WATER PRODUCTION	CONSTRUCTION OF SPEEDBUMPS AND ROUND-ABOUTS	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	–	–	–	–
0066: WATER PRODUCTION	REPLACEMENT OF WORN-OUT PUMPS, VALVES, SWITCHGEAR AND ME	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works	150	–	–	–
0066: WATER PRODUCTION	REPLACEMENT OF WORN-OUT PUMPS, VALVES, SWITCHGEAR AND ME	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works	50	–	–	–
0066: WATER PRODUCTION	INDUSTRIAL GENERATORS X2 (1MVA FOR ABSTRACTION AHS, AND PL	Electrical Infrastructure	Power Plants	–	5,000	2,500	–
0066: WATER PRODUCTION	LABORATORY EQUIPMENT	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	–	120	125	130
0066: WATER PRODUCTION	FENCE (ELECTRIFY)	Operational Buildings	Depots	–	350	350	350
0066: WATER PRODUCTION	STORAGE CONTAINER - KAROS	Operational Buildings	Stores	–	–	–	38
0066: WATER PRODUCTION	STORAGE CONTAINER - LEERKRANS	Operational Buildings	Stores	–	–	–	38
0066: WATER PRODUCTION	STORAGE CONTAINER - LESEDING	Operational Buildings	Stores	–	35	–	–
0066: WATER PRODUCTION	STORAGE CONTAINER - LOUISVALE	Operational Buildings	Stores	–	–	35	–

0066: WATER PRODUCTION	STORAGE CONTAINER - NTSIKELELO	Operational Buildings	Stores	–	35	–	–
0066: WATER PRODUCTION	STORAGE CONTAINER - RAASWATER	Operational Buildings	Stores	–	–	35	–
0066: WATER PRODUCTION	CAMERA SYSTEM	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	–	–	100	–
0066: WATER PRODUCTION	RAW WATER PUMP	Water Supply Infrastructure	Pump Station	–	3,250	–	–
0066: WATER PRODUCTION	REPLACEMENT OF WORN-OUT PUMPS, VALVES, SWITCHGEAR AND METERS - HQ	Water Supply Infrastructure	Pump Station	–	150	160	160
0066: WATER PRODUCTION	REPLACEMENT OF WORN-OUT PUMPS, VALVES, SWITCHGEAR AND METERS - SATELLITE	Water Supply Infrastructure	Pump Station	–	100	60	60
0066: WATER PRODUCTION	RESERVOIR X 4	Water Supply Infrastructure	Reservoirs	–	250	–	–
0066: WATER PRODUCTION	BLOWER (BACKWASH)	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works	–	150	–	–
0066: WATER PRODUCTION	BUILDING IMPROVEMENTS - AHS WTW	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works	–	40	45	50
0066: WATER PRODUCTION	CHLORINATOR	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works	–	70	–	–
0066: WATER PRODUCTION	KALAHARI POMPSTASIE	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works	–	150	–	–
0066: WATER PRODUCTION	NTSIKELELO - PIPELINE FROM EXTRACTION POINT TO RESERVOIR	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works	–	100	–	–
0066: WATER PRODUCTION	NTSIKELELO - WATER EXTRACTION POINT	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works	–	150	–	–
0066: WATER PRODUCTION	UPGRADE PURIFICATION PLANTS - LAMBRECHTSDRIFT	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works	–	–	500	–
0066: WATER PRODUCTION	UPGRADE PURIFICATION PLANTS - LESEDING	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works	–	500	–	–
0066: WATER PRODUCTION	UPGRADE PURIFICATION PLANTS & RESERVOIR - RAASWATER	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works	–	–	–	500
0067: WATER DISTRIBUTION NETWORKS	KAMEELMOND WWTW - RBIG (COUNTER)	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution Points	8,000	–	–	–
0067: WATER DISTRIBUTION NETWORKS	CONSTRUCT NEW/UPGRADED BULK OUTFALL SEWER	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution Points	4,318	–	–	–
0067: WATER DISTRIBUTION NETWORKS	CONSTRUCTION OF NEW LOUISVALE ROAD SEWERAGE PUMP	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution Points	8,696	–	–	–
0067: WATER DISTRIBUTION NETWORKS	RESERVOIR - EXTRA CAPACITY	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution Points	150	–	–	–
0067: WATER DISTRIBUTION NETWORKS	COMMUNIAL STANDPIPES AND PRE-PAID WATER METERS	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution Points	700	–	–	–
0067: WATER DISTRIBUTION NETWORKS	AUTOMATIC METER READERS (CONVENTIONAL & PRE-PAID)	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution Points	150	–	–	–
0067: WATER DISTRIBUTION NETWORKS	STANDPIPES AND VALVES AT VERGENOEG(ROSEDALE)	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution Points	5	–	–	–
0067: WATER DISTRIBUTION NETWORKS	REPLACEMENT OF WORN-OUT CONVENTIONAL WATERMETERS	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works	460	–	–	–
0067: WATER DISTRIBUTION NETWORKS	REPLACEMENT OF WORN-OUT PRE-PAID WATERMETERS	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works	400	–	–	–
0067: WATER DISTRIBUTION NETWORKS	AUGMENTATION OF NOENIEPUT WATER SUPPLY	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	8,623	–	–	–
0067: WATER DISTRIBUTION NETWORKS	NEW WATER PIPELINE HAKSKEEN PAN	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	1,565	–	–	–
0067: WATER DISTRIBUTION NETWORKS	MOBILE GPS	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	–	15	–	–
0067: WATER DISTRIBUTION NETWORKS	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF MOBILE GPS	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	–	5	–	–
0067: WATER DISTRIBUTION NETWORKS	OFFICE EQUIPMENT - DIRECTORATE	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	–	15	–	–
0067: WATER DISTRIBUTION NETWORKS	NEIGHBOURHOOD DEVELOPMENT PARTNERSHIP GRANT	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	–	–	2,174	3,043
0067: WATER DISTRIBUTION NETWORKS	COMMUNIAL STANDPIPES - SMARTIES/RAASWATER	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution Points	–	1,250	–	–
0067: WATER DISTRIBUTION NETWORKS	COMMUNIAL STANDPIPES - COUPLES VALLEY	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution Points	–	203	–	–
0067: WATER DISTRIBUTION NETWORKS	COMMUNIAL STANDPIPES - DAKOTA ROADS	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution Points	–	–	–	500
0067: WATER DISTRIBUTION NETWORKS	COMMUNIAL STANDPIPES - JURGENKAMP	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution Points	–	–	–	1,500
0067: WATER DISTRIBUTION NETWORKS	COMMUNIAL STANDPIPES - ROSEDALE	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution Points	–	–	2,000	–
0067: WATER DISTRIBUTION NETWORKS	CONSTRUCT NEW/UPGRADED BULK OUTFALL SEWER	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution Points	–	600	–	–
0067: WATER DISTRIBUTION NETWORKS	CONSTRUCTION OF SPEEDBUMPS AND ROUND-ABOUTS	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution Points	–	400	–	–
0067: WATER DISTRIBUTION NETWORKS	NEW CONVENTIONAL WATERMETERS	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution Points	–	250	–	–
0067: WATER DISTRIBUTION NETWORKS	AUGMENTATION - SWARTKOPDAM WATER SUPPLY	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution Points	–	200	800	–
0067: WATER DISTRIBUTION NETWORKS	AUGMENTATION OF NOENIEPUT WATER SUPPLY	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution Points	–	5,328	–	–
0067: WATER DISTRIBUTION NETWORKS	REPLACEMENT OF >50MM WATERMETERS	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution Points	–	400	–	–
0067: WATER DISTRIBUTION NETWORKS	WATER RETICULATION - 250 ERVENS LOUISVALE	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution Points	–	–	3,500	–

0067: WATER DISTRIBUTION NETWORKS	WATER RETICULATION - 330 ERVENS SMARTIES	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution Points	–	–	–	4,947
0067: WATER DISTRIBUTION NETWORKS	WATER RETICULATION - 434 ERVENS VERGENOEG	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution Points	–	–	–	6,506
0067: WATER DISTRIBUTION NETWORKS	WATER RETICULATION - 450 ERVENS WESTERKIM	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution Points	–	–	–	6,746
0067: WATER DISTRIBUTION NETWORKS	WSIG:CONSTRUC-NEW LOUISVALE ROAD SEWAGE PUMPSTAT	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution Points	–	7,478	–	–
0071: RISK MANAGEMENT	OFFICE CHAIR: MPAC OFFICER (HIGH BACK SWIVEL)	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	2	–	–	–
0071: RISK MANAGEMENT	OFFICE DESK: MPAC OFFICER	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	4	–	–	–
0071: RISK MANAGEMENT	OFFICE PEDESTAL: MPAC OFFICER	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	2	–	–	–
0071: RISK MANAGEMENT	VISITOR CHAIR X 1: MPAC OFFICER	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	–	–	–	–
0071: RISK MANAGEMENT	TEAMRISK - RISK MANAGEMENT	Licences and Rights	Computer Software and Applications	25	–	–	–
0071: RISK MANAGEMENT	FRIDGE	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	–	5	–	–
0071: RISK MANAGEMENT	TV	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	–	7	–	–
0071: RISK MANAGEMENT	VISITOR CHAIR X 1: MPAC OFFICER	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	–	2	–	–
0073: DIRECTOR PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	TV	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	–	7	–	–
0077: COMMUNITY AND OVERTIME	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF 5000L MOBILE WATER TANKS	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	–	100	–	–
0077: COMMUNITY AND OVERTIME	CHAIR - CLERK	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	–	2	–	–
0077: COMMUNITY AND OVERTIME	CHAIR - HEAD	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	–	2	–	–
0077: COMMUNITY AND OVERTIME	DESK - CLERK	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	–	4	–	–
0077: COMMUNITY AND OVERTIME	DESK - HEAD	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	–	4	–	–
0077: COMMUNITY AND OVERTIME	VISITOR CHAIRS	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	–	3	–	–
0078: PMU	COMPUTER EQUIPMENT	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	–	–	–	–
0078: PMU	OFFICE FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	64	–	–	–
0078: PMU	1165: KLEIN MIER: UPGRADING OF GRAVEL ROADS TO PAVED ROADS #	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	4,025	5,028	–	–
0078: PMU	1362:MIER: ASKHAM/KAMEELDUIN INTERNAL STREETS PHASE 3	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	4,037	–	–	–
0078: PMU	PAVING OF STREET - LOUISVALE ROAD	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	9,454	505	–	–
0078: PMU	PAVING OF STREET - ROSEDALE	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	1,930	7,201	7,826	–
0078: PMU	UPGRADING STREETS IN LOUBOS	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	2,875	435	5,217	5,217
0078: PMU	1116:LOUBOS: CONSTRUCTION OF NEW OXIDATION PONDS	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	201	2,433	–	–
0078: PMU	1369:MELKSTROOM: BULK SEWER PROVISION	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	–	435	4,348	435
0078: PMU	VARIOUS SPORT GROUNDS	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	–	4,255	1,783	4,435
0078: PMU	1372:MELKSTROOM: BULK WATER PROVISION	Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	868	–	–	–
0078: PMU	HIGH MAST LIGHTS	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	–	–	–	8,696
0078: PMU	MICROSOFT PROJECTS	Licences and Rights	Computer Software and Applications	–	17	–	–
0078: PMU	1165: KLEIN MIER: UPGRADING OF GRAVEL ROADS TO PAVED ROADS #	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	–	7,826	–	–
0078: PMU	PRE-PAID WATER METERS (VARIOUS AREAS)	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution Points	–	435	2,609	4,445
0085: BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE	CHAIR: SALARY OFFICE	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	2	–	–	–
0085: BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE	SCANNER (HEAVY DUTY - BTO)	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	8	–	–	–
0085: BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE	TILES - CREDITORS OFFICES	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	–	6	–	–
0085: BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE	TILES - OFFICE 027	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	–	6	–	–
0085: BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE	TILES - OFFICE 028	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	–	6	–	–
0085: BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE	TILES - SALARY OFFICE	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	–	6	–	–
0085: BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE	SCANNER (HEAVY DUTY - CREDITORS)	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	8	–	–	–
0086: SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT UNIT	STORE: ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT	Operational Buildings	Stores	500	1,500	–	–
0086: SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT UNIT	DIGI MICRON METER	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	4	–	–	–
0086: SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT UNIT	BAR FRIDGE	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	2	–	–	–
0086: SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT UNIT	AIRCONDITIONER (24000 BTU)	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	18	–	–	–

0086: SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT UNIT	TROLLEY JACK	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	–	5	–	–
0086: SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT UNIT	CHAIR - ASS ACCOUNTANT CONTRACT MANAGEMENT	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	–	2	–	–
0086: SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT UNIT	CHAIR - BUYERS	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	–	5	–	–
0086: SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT UNIT	PAVING	Operational Buildings	Yards	–	350	–	–
0088: ASSET MANAGEMENT UNIT	CHAIR: MANAGER: ASSET MANAGEMENT	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	2	–	–	–
0088: ASSET MANAGEMENT UNIT	CHAIR: ASSISTANT ACCOUNTANT MOVABLE ASSETS	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	2	2	–	–
0088: ASSET MANAGEMENT UNIT	CHAIR - (SENIOR CLERK MOVABLE ASSETS)	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	–	2	–	–
0088: ASSET MANAGEMENT UNIT	DESK - (ASSISTANT ACCOUNTANT MOVABLE ASSETS)	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	–	4	–	–
0088: ASSET MANAGEMENT UNIT	TABLET - TGIS	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	–	20	–	–
1004: MASINCEDANE LIBRARY PROJECT	5865: FORUM - AIR CONDITIONERS	Community Facilities	Libraries	35	–	–	–
1004: MASINCEDANE LIBRARY PROJECT	5875: RIETFontein - AIRCON	Community Facilities	Libraries	50	–	–	–
1004: MASINCEDANE LIBRARY PROJECT	5880: RIETFontein - CARPET (3X3)	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	2	–	–	–
1004: MASINCEDANE LIBRARY PROJECT	5881: RIETFontein - NAME-PLATE	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	3	–	–	–
1004: MASINCEDANE LIBRARY PROJECT	5885: LOUBOS - CARPET (3X3)	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	2	–	–	–
1004: MASINCEDANE LIBRARY PROJECT	5886: LOUBOS - NAME-PLATE	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	3	–	–	–
1004: MASINCEDANE LIBRARY PROJECT	5887: KLEIN MIER - AIRCON	Community Facilities	Libraries	20	–	–	–
1004: MASINCEDANE LIBRARY PROJECT	5891: KLEIN MIER - CARPET ( 3X3)	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	2	–	–	–
1004: MASINCEDANE LIBRARY PROJECT	5892: KLEIN MIER - NAME-PLATE	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	3	–	–	–
1004: MASINCEDANE LIBRARY PROJECT	5893: PHILANDERSBRON - AIRCON	Community Facilities	Libraries	20	–	–	–
1004: MASINCEDANE LIBRARY PROJECT	5897: PHILANDERSBRON - NAME-PLATE	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	3	–	–	–
1004: MASINCEDANE LIBRARY PROJECT	5898: PHILANDERSBRON - CARPET (3X3)	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	2	–	–	–
1004: MASINCEDANE LIBRARY PROJECT	5899: WELKOM - AIRCON	Community Facilities	Libraries	20	–	–	–
1004: MASINCEDANE LIBRARY PROJECT	5903: WELKOM - CARPET (3X3)	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	2	–	–	–
1004: MASINCEDANE LIBRARY PROJECT	5904: WELKOM - NAME-PLATE	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	3	–	–	–
1004: MASINCEDANE LIBRARY PROJECT	6113: 4 AIRCONS BY HOOFBIB IN UPINGTON (ROLL-OVER)	Community Facilities	Libraries	90	–	–	–
1004: MASINCEDANE LIBRARY PROJECT	BLINDS MAIN LIBRARY	Community Facilities	Libraries	46	–	–	–
1004: MASINCEDANE LIBRARY PROJECT	BURGLAR BARS MIER LIBRARIES	Community Facilities	Libraries	104	–	–	–
1004: MASINCEDANE LIBRARY PROJECT	PALLISADE (LOUBOS)	Community Facilities	Libraries	87	–	–	–
1004: MASINCEDANE LIBRARY PROJECT	LIBRARY UPGRADES	Community Facilities	Libraries	–	–	–	–
1022: EEDSM	EEDSM 2018/2019 AND COUNTER FUNDING	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	2,809	–	–	–
1022: EEDSM	EEDSM 2019-2020	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	–	3,478	–	–
1022: EEDSM	EEDSM 2020-2021	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	–	–	3,478	–
1022: EEDSM	EEDSM 2021-2022	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	–	–	–	4,348
1022: ENERGY EFFICIENCY & DEMAND SIDE MA	5907: EEDSM GRANT 2017-2018	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	1,627	–	–	–
<b>Parent Capital expenditure</b>				<b>140,330</b>	<b>144,420</b>	<b>87,879</b>	<b>105,331</b>
<b>Entities:</b> <i>List all capital projects grouped by Entity</i>							
<b>Entity A</b>							
<b>Entity B</b>							
<b>Entity Capital expenditure</b>				<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Total Capital expenditure</b>				<b>140,330</b>	<b>144,420</b>	<b>87,879</b>	<b>105,331</b>

**NC087 Dawid Kruiper - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s**

[illegible]

NC087 Dawid Kruiper - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Prior year outcomes		2019/20 Medium
							Audited Outcome 2017/18	Current Year 2018/19 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20
Parent municipality:									
Parent Operational expenditure						-	-	-	-
Entities: <i>List all Operational projects grouped by Entity</i>									
Entity A Water project A									
Entity B Electricity project B									
Entity Operational expenditure							-	-	-
Total Operational expenditure							-	-	-